

PROOF Suppose that f is a function of two variables with f_{xy} and f_{yx} both continuous on some open disk. Let (x, y) be a point in that disk and define the function

$$w(\Delta x, \Delta y) = f(x + \Delta x, y + \Delta y) - f(x + \Delta x, y) - f(x, y + \Delta y) + f(x, y)$$

Now fix y and Δy and let

$$g(x) = f(x, y + \Delta y) - f(x, y)$$

so that

$$w(\Delta x, \Delta y) = g(x + \Delta x) - g(x) \quad (32)$$

Since f is differentiable on an open disk containing (x, y) , the function g will be differentiable on some interval containing x and $x + \Delta x$ for Δx small enough. The Mean-Value Theorem then applies to g on this interval, and thus there is a c between x and Δx with

$$g(x + \Delta x) - g(x) = g'(c)\Delta x$$

But

$$g'(c) = f_x(c, y + \Delta y) - f_x(c, y)$$

so from Equation (32)

$$w(\Delta x, \Delta y) = g(x + \Delta x) - g(x) = g'(c)\Delta x = (f_x(c, y + \Delta y) - f_x(c, y))\Delta x \quad (33)$$

Now let $h(y) = f_x(c, y)$. Since f_x is differentiable on an open disk containing (x, y) , h will be differentiable on some interval containing y and $y + \Delta y$ for Δy small enough. Applying the Mean-Value Theorem to h on this interval gives a d between y and $y + \Delta y$ with

$$h(y + \Delta y) - h(y) = h'(d)\Delta y$$

But $h'(d) = f_{xy}(c, d)$, so by (33) and the definition of h we have

$$\begin{aligned} w(\Delta x, \Delta y) &= (f_x(c, y + \Delta y) - f_x(c, y))\Delta x \\ &= (h(y + \Delta y) - h(y))\Delta x = h'(d)\Delta y\Delta x \\ &= f_{xy}(c, d)\Delta y\Delta x \end{aligned}$$

and

$$f_{xy}(c, d) = \frac{w(\Delta x, \Delta y)}{\Delta y\Delta x} \quad (34)$$

Since c lies between x and Δx and d lies between y and Δy , (c, d) approaches (x, y) as $(\Delta x, \Delta y)$ approaches $(0, 0)$. It then follows from the continuity of f_{xy} and (34) that

$$f_{xy}(x, y) = \lim_{(\Delta x, \Delta y) \rightarrow (0, 0)} f_{xy}(c, d) = \lim_{(\Delta x, \Delta y) \rightarrow (0, 0)} \frac{w(\Delta x, \Delta y)}{\Delta y\Delta x}$$

In similar fashion to the above argument, it can be shown that

$$f_{yx}(x, y) = \lim_{(\Delta x, \Delta y) \rightarrow (0, 0)} \frac{w(\Delta x, \Delta y)}{\Delta y\Delta x}$$

and the result follows. ■

■ PROOF OF THE TWO-VARIABLE CHAIN RULE FOR DERIVATIVES

D.11 THEOREM (Theorem 13.5.1) If $x = x(t)$ and $y = y(t)$ are differentiable at t , and if $z = f(x, y)$ is differentiable at the point $(x(t), y(t))$, then $z = f(x(t), y(t))$ is differentiable at t and

$$\frac{dz}{dt} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} \frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} \frac{dy}{dt}$$

A44 Appendix D: Selected Proofs

PROOF Let Δx , Δy , and Δz denote the changes in x , y , and z , respectively, that correspond to a change of Δt in t . Then

$$\frac{dz}{dt} = \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta z}{\Delta t}, \quad \frac{dx}{dt} = \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta x}{\Delta t}, \quad \frac{dy}{dt} = \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta t}$$

Since $f(x, y)$ is differentiable at $(x(t), y(t))$, it follows from (5) in Section 13.4 that

$$\Delta z = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} \Delta x + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} \Delta y + \epsilon(\Delta x, \Delta y) \sqrt{(\Delta x)^2 + (\Delta y)^2} \quad (35)$$

where the partial derivatives are evaluated at $(x(t), y(t))$ and where $\epsilon(\Delta x, \Delta y)$ satisfies $\epsilon(\Delta x, \Delta y) \rightarrow 0$ as $(\Delta x, \Delta y) \rightarrow (0, 0)$ and $\epsilon(0, 0) = 0$. Dividing both sides of (35) by Δt yields

$$\frac{\Delta z}{\Delta t} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} \frac{\Delta x}{\Delta t} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta t} + \frac{\epsilon(\Delta x, \Delta y) \sqrt{(\Delta x)^2 + (\Delta y)^2}}{\Delta t} \quad (36)$$

Since

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt{(\Delta x)^2 + (\Delta y)^2}}{|\Delta t|} &= \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \sqrt{\left(\frac{\Delta x}{\Delta t}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\Delta y}{\Delta t}\right)^2} = \sqrt{\left(\lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta x}{\Delta t}\right)^2 + \left(\lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\Delta y}{\Delta t}\right)^2} \\ &= \sqrt{\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2} \end{aligned}$$

we have

$$\begin{aligned} \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \left| \frac{\epsilon(\Delta x, \Delta y) \sqrt{(\Delta x)^2 + (\Delta y)^2}}{\Delta t} \right| &= \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{|\epsilon(\Delta x, \Delta y)| \sqrt{(\Delta x)^2 + (\Delta y)^2}}{|\Delta t|} \\ &= \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} |\epsilon(\Delta x, \Delta y)| \cdot \lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\sqrt{(\Delta x)^2 + (\Delta y)^2}}{|\Delta t|} \\ &= 0 \cdot \sqrt{\left(\frac{dx}{dt}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{dy}{dt}\right)^2} = 0 \end{aligned}$$

Therefore,

$$\lim_{\Delta t \rightarrow 0} \frac{\epsilon(\Delta x, \Delta y) \sqrt{(\Delta x)^2 + (\Delta y)^2}}{\Delta t} = 0$$

Taking the limit as $\Delta t \rightarrow 0$ of both sides of (36) then yields the equation

$$\frac{dz}{dt} = \frac{\partial z}{\partial x} \frac{dx}{dt} + \frac{\partial z}{\partial y} \frac{dy}{dt} \blacksquare$$



ANSWERS TO ODD-NUMBERED EXERCISES

► Exercise Set 0.1 (Page 12)

1. (a) $-2.9, -2.0, 2.35, 2.9$ (b) none (c) $y = 0$ (d) $-1.75 \leq x \leq 2.15$ (e) $y_{\max} = 2.8$ at $x = -2.6$; $y_{\min} = -2.2$ at $x = 1.2$

3. (a) yes (b) yes (c) no (d) no

5. (a) 1999, about \$47,700 (b) 1993, \$41,600 (c) first year

7. (a) $-2; 10; 10; 25; 4; 27t^2 - 2$ (b) $0; 4; -4; 6; 2\sqrt{2}$; $f(3t) = 1/3t$ for $t > 1$ and $f(3t) = 6t$ for $t \leq 1$

9. (a) domain: $x \neq 3$; range: $y \neq 0$ (b) domain: $x \neq 0$; range: $\{-1, 1\}$

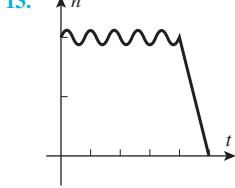
- (c) domain: $x \leq -\sqrt{3}$ or $x \geq \sqrt{3}$; range: $y \geq 0$

- (d) domain: $-\infty < x < +\infty$; range: $y \geq 2$

- (e) domain: $x \neq (2n + \frac{1}{2})\pi, n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$; range: $y \geq \frac{1}{2}$

- (f) domain: $-2 \leq x < 2$ or $x > 2$; range: $0 \leq y < 2$ or $y > 2$

11. (a) no; births and deaths (b) decreases for 8 hours, takes a jump upward, and repeats



15. function; $y = \sqrt{25 - x^2}$

17. function; $y = \begin{cases} \sqrt{25 - x^2}, & -5 \leq x \leq 0 \\ -\sqrt{25 - x^2}, & 0 < x \leq 5 \end{cases}$

19. False; for example, the graph of the function $f(x) = x^2 - 1$ crosses the x -axis at $x = \pm 1$.

21. False; the range also includes 0.

23. (a) 2, 4 (b) none (c) $x \leq 2; 4 \leq x$ (d) $y_{\min} = -1$; no maximum

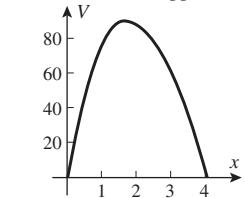
25. $h = L(1 - \cos \theta)$

27. (a) $f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x + 1, & x < 0 \\ 4x + 1, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$ (b) $g(x) = \begin{cases} 1 - 2x, & x < 0 \\ 1, & 0 \leq x < 1 \\ 2x - 1, & x \geq 1 \end{cases}$

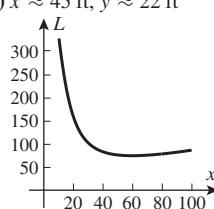
29. (a) $V = (8 - 2x)(15 - 2x)x$

- (b) $0 < x < 4$

- (c) $0 < V \leq 90$, approximately



- (d) V appears to be maximal for $x \approx 1.7$.



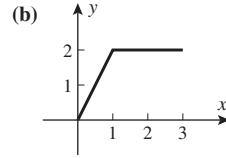
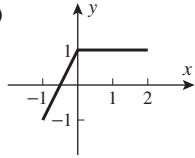
33. (a) $r \approx 3.4, h \approx 13.7$ (b) taller
(c) $r \approx 3.1$ cm, $h \approx 16.0$ cm, $C \approx 4.76$ cents

35. (i) $x = 1, -2$ (ii) $g(x) = x + 1$, all x

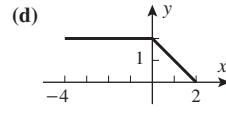
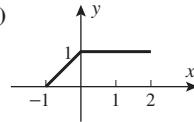
37. (a) 25°F (b) 13°F (c) 5°F (d) 15°F

► Exercise Set 0.2 (Page 24)

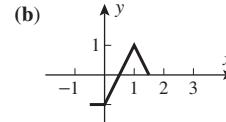
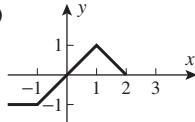
1. (a)



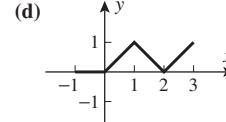
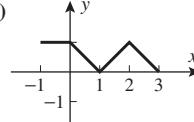
- (c)



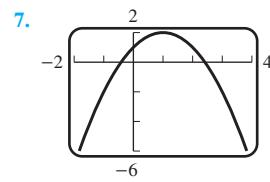
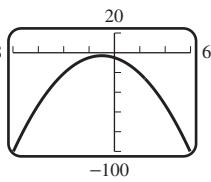
3. (a)



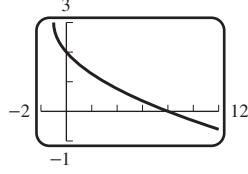
- (c)



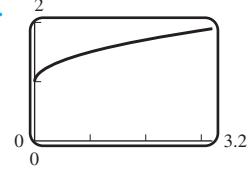
- 5.



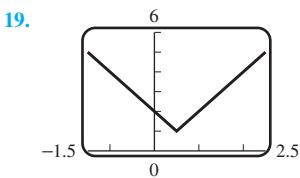
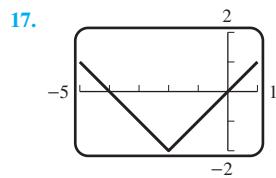
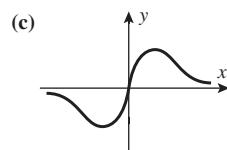
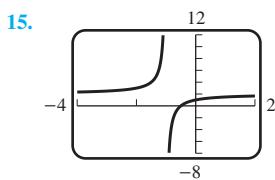
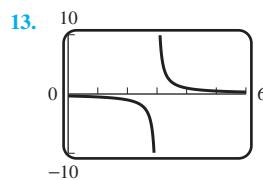
- 9.



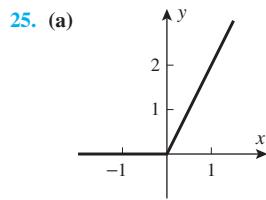
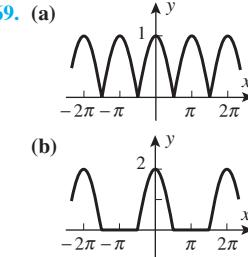
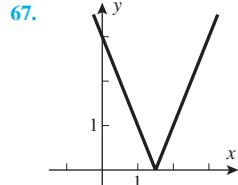
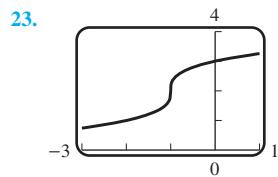
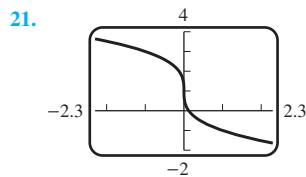
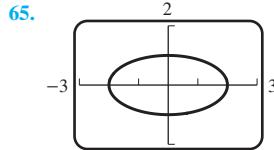
- 11.



A46 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises



59. (a) even (b) odd (c) even (d) neither (e) odd (f) even
 63. (a) y-axis (b) origin (c) x-axis, y-axis, origin



(b) $y = \begin{cases} 0, & x \leq 0 \\ 2x, & x > 0 \end{cases}$

27. $3\sqrt{x-1}, x \geq 1; \sqrt{x-1}, x \geq 1; 2x-2, x \geq 1; 2, x > 1$

29. (a) 3 (b) 9 (c) 2 (d) 2 (e) $\sqrt{2+h}$ (f) $(3+h)^3 + 1$

31. $1-x, x \leq 1; \sqrt{1-x^2}, |x| \leq 1$

33. $\frac{1}{1-2x}, x \neq \frac{1}{2}, 1; -\frac{1}{2x} - \frac{1}{2}, x \neq 0, 1$

35. (a) $g(x) = \sqrt{x}$, $h(x) = x+2$ (b) $g(x) = |x|$, $h(x) = x^2 - 3x + 5$

37. (a) $g(x) = x^2$, $h(x) = \sin x$ (b) $g(x) = 3/x$, $h(x) = 5 + \cos x$

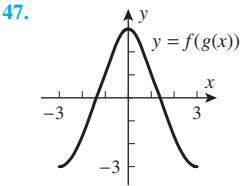
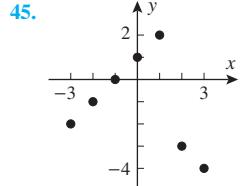
39. (a) $g(x) = x^3$, $h(x) = 1 + \sin(x^2)$

(b) $g(x) = \sqrt[3]{x}$, $h(x) = 1 - \sqrt[3]{x}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

41. True; see Definition 0.2.1.

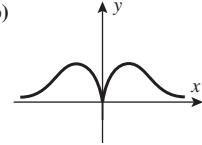
43. True; see Theorem 0.2.3 and the definition of even function that follows.



49. $\pm 1.5, \pm 2$ 51. $6x + 3h, 3w + 3x$ 53. $-\frac{1}{x(x+h)}, -\frac{1}{xw}$

55. f: neither, g: odd, h: even

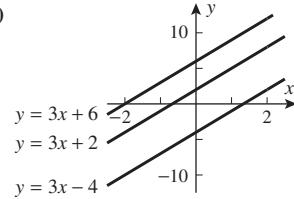
57. (a)



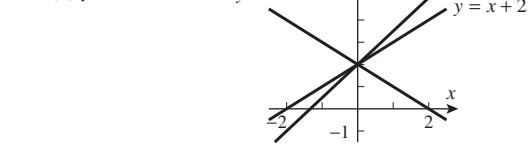
71. yes; $f(x) = x^k$, $g(x) = x^n$

► Exercise Set 0.3 (Page 35)

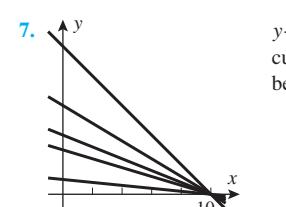
1. (a) $y = 3x + b$ (c)
 (b) $y = 3x + 6$



3. (a) $y = mx + 2$ (c)
 (b) $y = -x + 2$

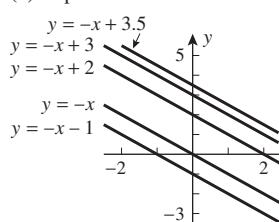


5. $y = \pm \frac{9 - x_0 x}{\sqrt{9 - x_0^2}}$

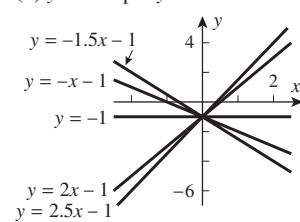


y-intercepts represent current value of item being depreciated.

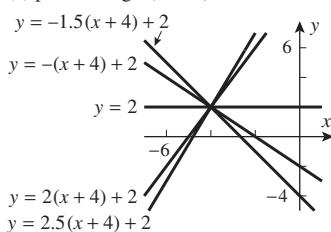
9. (a) slope: -1



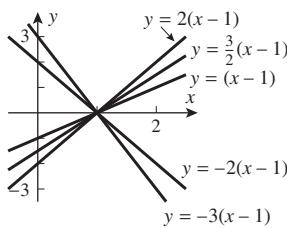
- (b) y-intercept: $y = -1$



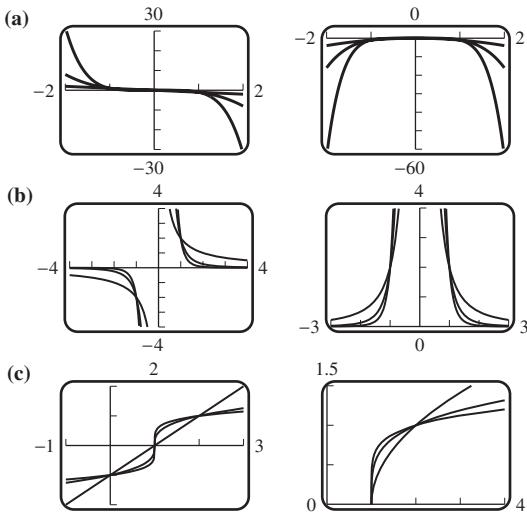
(c) pass through $(-4, 2)$



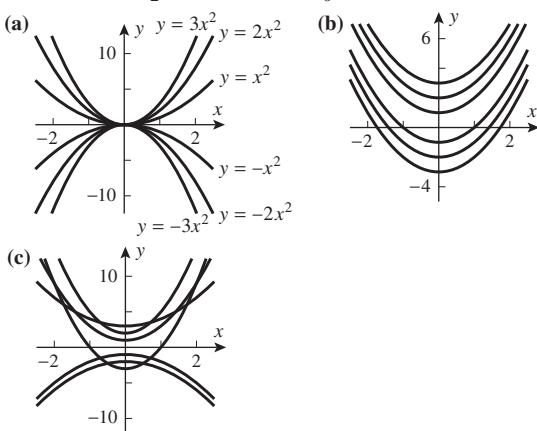
(d) x -intercept: $x = 1$



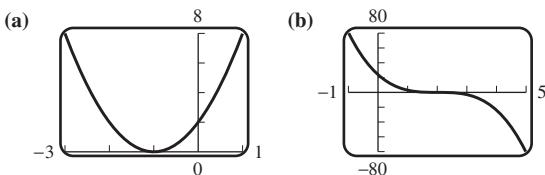
13.



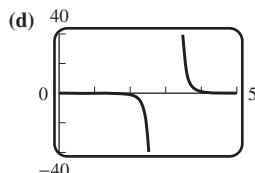
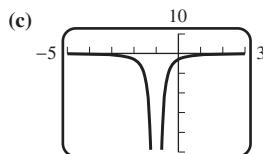
15.



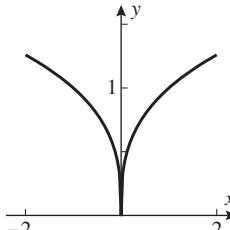
17.



11. (a) VI
 (b) IV
 (c) III
 (d) V
 (e) I
 (f) II

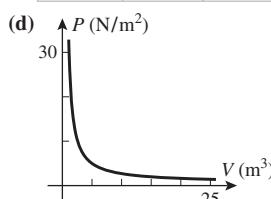


19.



21. (a) newton-meters (N·m) (b) 20 N·m

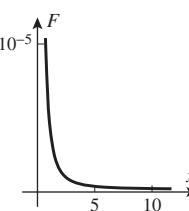
$V(\text{L})$	0.25	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0
$P(\text{N/m}^2)$	80×10^3	40×10^3	20×10^3	13.3×10^3	10×10^3



23. (a) $k = 0.000045 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}^2$

- (b) 0.000005 N

- (d) The force becomes infinite; the force tends to zero.



Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

25. True; see Figure 0.3.2(b).

27. False; the constant of proportionality is $2 \cdot 6 = 12$.

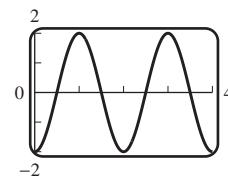
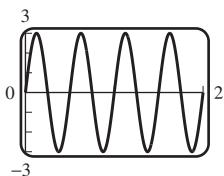
29. (a) II; $y = 1$, $x = -1, 2$ (b) I; $y = 0$, $x = -2, 3$ (c) IV; $y = 2$
 (d) III; $y = 0$, $x = -2$

31. (a) $y = 3 \sin(x/2)$ (b) $y = 4 \cos 2x$ (c) $y = -5 \sin 4x$

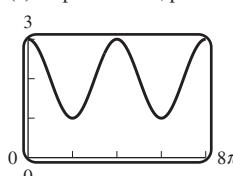
33. (a) $y = \sin[x + (\pi/2)]$ (b) $y = 3 + 3 \sin(2x/9)$

$$(c) y = 1 + 2 \sin\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$$

35. (a) amplitude = 3, period = $\pi/2$ (b) amplitude = 2, period = 2



- (c) amplitude = 1, period = 4π



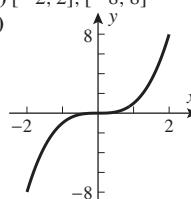
$$37. x = 2\sqrt{2} \sin\left(2\pi t + \frac{\pi}{3}\right)$$

A48 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

► Exercise Set 0.4 (Page 48)

1. (a) yes (b) no (c) yes (d) no
 3. (a) yes (b) yes (c) no (d) yes (e) no (f) no
 5. (a) yes (b) no

7. (a) 8, -1, 0
 (b) $[-2, 2], [-8, 8]$
 (c)



$$9. \frac{1}{7}(x+6)$$

$$11. \sqrt[3]{(x+5)/3}$$

$$13. -\sqrt{3/x}$$

$$15. \begin{cases} (5/2)-x, & x > 1/2 \\ 1/x, & 0 < x \leq 1/2 \end{cases}$$

$$17. x^{1/4}-2 \text{ for } x \geq 16$$

$$19. \frac{1}{2}(3-x^2) \text{ for } x \leq 0$$

21. (a) $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4a(c-x)}}{2a}$
 (b) $f^{-1}(x) = \frac{-b - \sqrt{b^2 - 4a(c-x)}}{2a}$

23. (a) $y = (6.214 \times 10^{-4})x$ (b) $x = \frac{10^4}{6.214}y$
 (c) how many meters in y miles

25. (b) symmetric about the line $y = x$ 27. 10

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

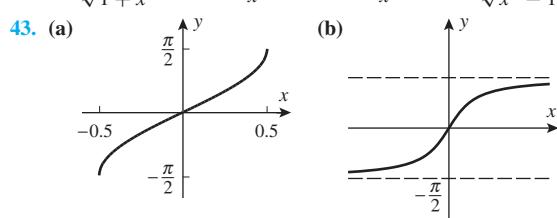
31. False; $f^{-1}(2) = 2$

33. True; see Theorem 0.4.3.

35. $\frac{4}{5}, \frac{3}{5}, \frac{3}{4}, \frac{5}{4}, \frac{5}{3}$

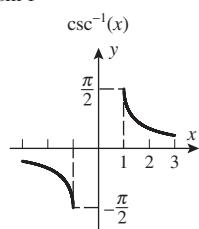
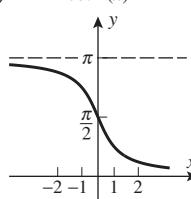
37. (a) $0 \leq x \leq \pi$ (b) $-1 \leq x \leq 1$ (c) $-\pi/2 < x < \pi/2$
 (d) $-\infty < x < +\infty$ 39. $\frac{24}{25}$

41. (a) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$ (b) $\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x}$ (c) $\frac{\sqrt{x^2-1}}{x}$ (d) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-1}}$



45. (a) 0.25545, error (b) $|x| \leq \sin 1$

47. (a) $\cot^{-1}(x)$



(b) $\cot^{-1} x$: all x , $0 < y < \pi$

$\csc^{-1} x$: $|x| \geq 1$, $0 < |y| \leq \pi/2$

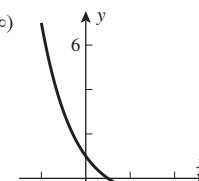
49. (a) 55.0° (b) 33.6° (c) 25.8° 51. (a) 21.1 hours (b) 2.9 hours
 53. 29°

► Exercise Set 0.5 (Page 61)

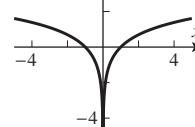
1. (a) -4 (b) 4 (c) $\frac{1}{4}$ 3. (a) 2.9690 (b) 0.0341
 5. (a) 4 (b) -5 (c) 1 (d) $\frac{1}{2}$ 7. (a) 1.3655 (b) -0.3011
 9. (a) $2r + \frac{s}{2} + \frac{t}{2}$ (b) $s - 3r - t$
 11. (a) $1 + \log x + \frac{1}{2} \log(x-3)$ (b) $2 \ln|x| + 3 \ln(\sin x) - \frac{1}{2} \ln(x^2 + 1)$
 13. $\log \frac{256}{3}$ 15. $\ln \frac{\sqrt[3]{x}(x+1)^2}{\cos x}$ 17. 0.01 19. e^2 21. 4

23. $\sqrt{3/2}$ 25. $-\frac{\ln 3}{2 \ln 5}$ 27. $\frac{1}{3} \ln \frac{7}{2}$ 29. -2

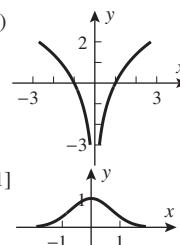
31. (a) domain: $(-\infty, +\infty)$; range: $(-1, +\infty)$



(b) domain: $x \neq 0$; range: $(-\infty, +\infty)$



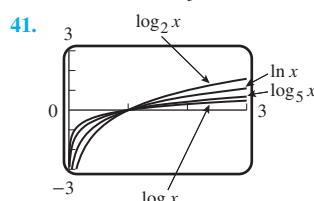
33. (a) domain: $x \neq 0$; range: $(-\infty, +\infty)$



Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

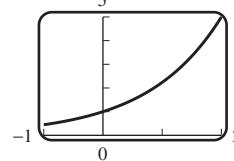
35. False; exponential functions have constant base and variable exponent.

37. True; $\ln x = \log_e x$ 39. 2.8777, -0.3174



43. (a) no (d) $y = (\sqrt{5})^x$

(b) $y = 2^{x/4}$
 (c) $y = 2^{-x}$



45. $\log \frac{1}{2} < 0$, so $3 \log \frac{1}{2} < 2 \log \frac{1}{2}$ 47. 201 days

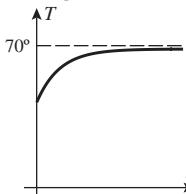
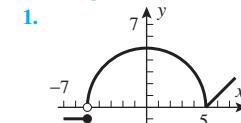
49. (a) 7.4, basic (b) 4.2, acidic (c) 6.4, acidic (d) 5.9, acidic

51. (a) 140 dB, damage (b) 120 dB, damage (c) 80 dB, no damage

(d) 75 dB, no damage

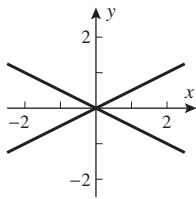
53. ≈ 200 55. (a) $\approx 5 \times 10^{16}$ J (b) ≈ 0.67

► Chapter 0 Review Exercises (Page 63)



5. (a) $C = 5x^2 + (64/x)$ (b) $x > 0$ 9.

7. (a) $V = (6 - 2x)(5 - x)x \text{ ft}^3$
 (b) $0 < x < 3$
 (c) $3.57 \text{ ft} \times 3.79 \text{ ft} \times 1.21 \text{ ft}$



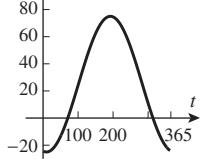
11.	x	-4	-3	-2	-1	0	1	2	3	4
	$f(x)$	0	-1	2	1	3	-2	-3	4	-4
	$g(x)$	3	2	1	-3	-1	-4	4	-2	0
	$(f \circ g)(x)$	4	-3	-2	-1	1	0	-4	2	3
	$(g \circ f)(x)$	-1	-3	4	-4	-2	1	2	0	3

13. $0, -2$ 15. $1/(2-x^2), x \neq \pm 1, \pm\sqrt{2}$

17. (a) odd (b) even (c) neither (d) even

 19. (a) circles of radius 1 centered on the parabola $y = x^2$
 (b) parabolas congruent to $y = x^2$ that open up with vertices on the line $y = x/2$

21. (a) T (b) January 11 (c) 122 days

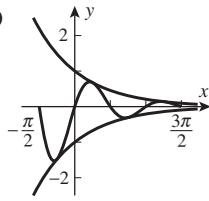


23. A: $\left(-\frac{2}{3}\pi, 1 - \sqrt{3}\right)$; B: $\left(\frac{1}{3}\pi, 1 + \sqrt{3}\right)$; C: $\left(\frac{2}{3}\pi, 1 + \sqrt{3}\right)$; D: $\left(\frac{5}{3}\pi, 1 - \sqrt{3}\right)$

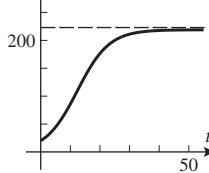
27. (a) $\frac{1}{2}(x+1)^{1/3}$ (b) none (c) $\frac{1}{2}\ln(x-1)$ (d) $\frac{x+2}{x-1}$
 (e) $\frac{1}{2+\sin^{-1}x}$ (f) $\tan\left(\frac{1}{3x} - \frac{1}{3}\right), x < -\frac{2}{3\pi-2}$ or $x > \frac{2}{3\pi+2}$

29. (a) $\frac{33}{65}$ (b) $\frac{56}{65}$ 31. $\frac{10^{60}}{63360} \approx 1.6 \times 10^{55}$ miles 33. $15x + 2$

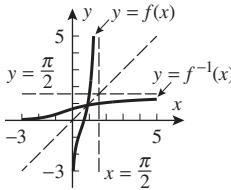
35. (a) $y = \frac{\pi}{2}x$ (b) $-\frac{\pi}{2}, 0, \frac{\pi}{2}, \pi, \frac{3\pi}{2}; -\frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{\pi}{4}, \frac{3\pi}{4}, \frac{5\pi}{4}$



37. (a) N (b) about 10 years (c) 220 sheep



39. (b) 3.654, 332105.108

 41. (a) f is increasing (b) asymptotes for f : $x = 0$ and $x = \pi/2$; asymptotes for f^{-1} : $y = 0$ (as $x \rightarrow -\infty$) and $y = \pi/2$ (as $x \rightarrow +\infty$)


► Exercise Set 1.1 (Page 77)

1. (a) 3 (b) 3 (c) 3 (d) 3

3. (a) -1 (b) 3 (c) does not exist (d) 1

5. (a) 0 (b) 0 (c) 0 (d) 3 7. (a) $-\infty$ (b) $-\infty$ (c) $-\infty$ (d) 1

9. (a) 1 (b) $-\infty$ (c) does not exist (d) -2

11.	x	-0.01	-0.001	-0.0001	0.0001	0.001	0.01
	$f(x)$	0.99502	0.99950	0.99995	1.00005	1.00050	1.00502

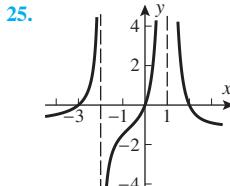
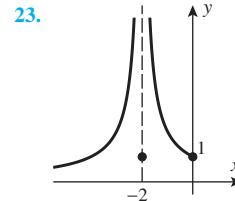
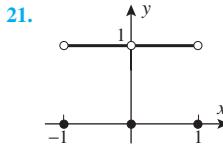
The limit appears to be 1.

13. (a) $\frac{1}{3}$ (b) $+\infty$ (c) $-\infty$ 15. (a) 3 (b) does not exist

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

17. False; see Example 6.

19. False; the one-sided limits must also be equal.



27. $y = -2x - 1$
 29. $y = 4x - 3$

 31. (a) rest length (b) 0. As speed approaches c , length shrinks to zero.

33. The limit should be 1.

► Exercise Set 1.2 (Page 87)

1. (a) -6 (b) 13 (c) -8 (d) 16 (e) 2 (f) $-\frac{1}{2}$

3. 6 5. $\frac{3}{4}$ 7. 4 9. $-\frac{4}{5}$ 11. -3 13. $\frac{3}{2}$ 15. $+\infty$

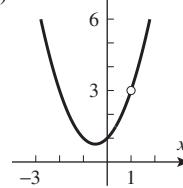
17. does not exist 19. $-\infty$ 21. $+\infty$ 23. does not exist 25. $+\infty$

27. $+\infty$ 29. 6 31. (a) 2 (b) 2 (c) 2

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

33. True; this is Theorem 1.2.2(a). 35. False; see Example 9. 37. $\frac{1}{4}$

39. (a) 3 (b)



41. (a) Theorem 1.2.2(a) does not apply.

(b) $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left(\frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{x^2} \right) = \lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \left(\frac{x-1}{x^2} \right) = -\infty$ 43. $a = 2$

 45. The left and/or right limits could be $\pm\infty$; or the limit could exist and equal any preassigned real number.

► Exercise Set 1.3 (Page 96)

1. (a) $-\infty$ (b) $+\infty$ 3. (a) 0 (b) -1

5. (a) -12 (b) 21 (c) -15 (d) 25 (e) 2 (f) $-\frac{3}{5}$ (g) 0

(h) does not exist

7. (a)

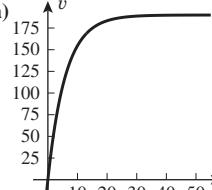
	x	0.1	0.01	0.001	0.0001	0.00001	0.000001
	$f(x)$	1.471128	1.560797	1.569796	1.570696	1.570786	1.570795

 The limit appears to be $\pi/2$. (b) $\pi/2$

A50 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

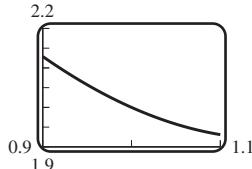
9. $-\infty$ 11. $+\infty$ 13. $\frac{3}{2}$ 15. 0 17. 0 19. $-\infty$ 21. $-\frac{1}{7}$
 23. $\frac{-\sqrt{5}}{2}$ 25. $-\sqrt{5}$ 27. $1/\sqrt{6}$ 29. $\sqrt{3}$ 31. 0 33. 1
 35. 1 37. $-\infty$ 39. e

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

41. False; 1^∞ is an indeterminate form. The limit is e^2 .
 43. True; consider $f(x) = (\sin x)/x$.
 45. $\lim_{t \rightarrow +\infty} n(t) = +\infty$; $\lim_{t \rightarrow +\infty} e(t) = c$ 47. (a) $+\infty$ (b) -5
 51. (a) no (b) yes; $\tan x$ and $\sec x$ at $x = n\pi + \pi/2$, and $\cot x$ and $\csc x$ at $x = n\pi$, $n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$
 55. $+\infty$ 57. $+\infty$ 59. 1 61. e
 65. (a)  (b) $c = 190$
 (c) It is the terminal velocity of the skydiver.
 67. (a) e (c) e^a 69. $x + 2$ 71. $1 - x^2$ 73. $\sin x$

► Exercise Set 1.4 (Page 106)

1. (a) $|x| < 0.1$ (b) $|x - 3| < 0.0025$ (c) $|x - 4| < 0.000125$
 3. (a) $x_0 = 3.8025$, $x_1 = 4.2025$ (b) $\delta = 0.1975$
 5. $\delta = 0.0442$ 7. $\delta = 0.13$



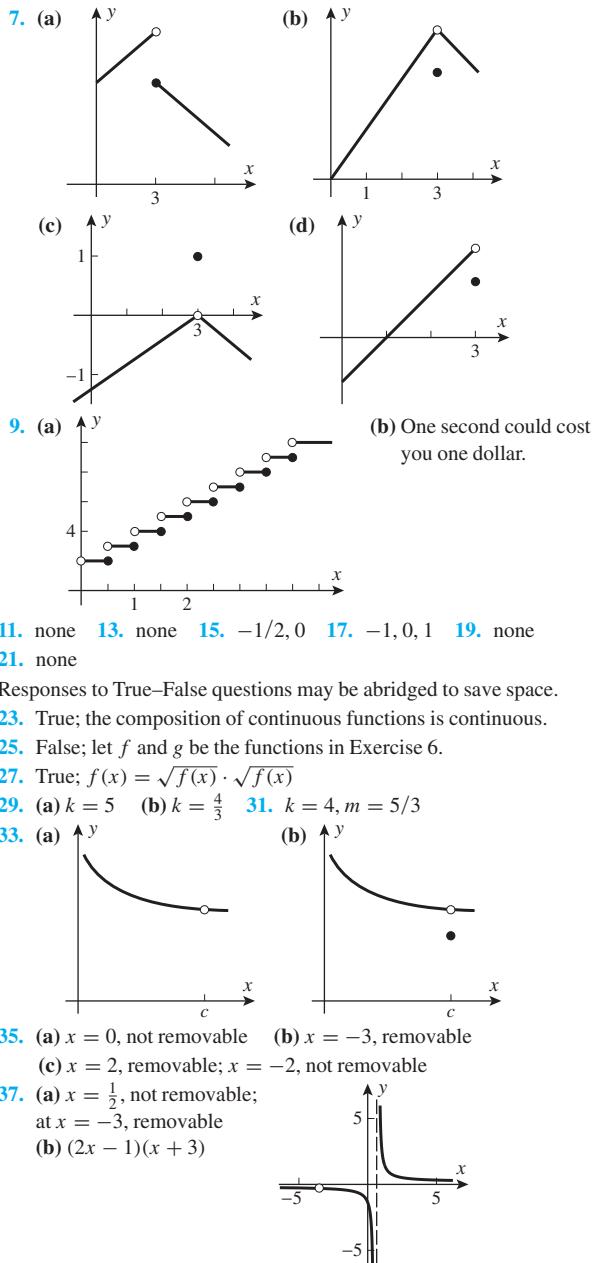
11. $|(3x - 5) - 1| = |3x - 6| = 3 \cdot |x - 2| < 3 \cdot \delta = \epsilon$
 13. $\delta = 1$ 15. $\delta = \frac{1}{3}\epsilon$ 17. $\delta = \epsilon/2$ 19. $\delta = \epsilon$ 21. $\delta = \epsilon$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

23. True; $|f(x) - f(a)| = |m||x - a|$
 25. True; constant functions
 29. (b) 65 (c) $\epsilon/65$; 65; $\epsilon/65$ 31. $\delta = \min(1, \frac{1}{6}\epsilon)$
 33. $\delta = \min(1, \epsilon/(1 + \epsilon))$ 35. $\delta = 2\epsilon$
 39. (a) $-\sqrt{\frac{1-\epsilon}{\epsilon}}$; $\sqrt{\frac{1-\epsilon}{\epsilon}}$ (b) $\sqrt{\frac{1-\epsilon}{\epsilon}}$ (c) $-\sqrt{\frac{1-\epsilon}{\epsilon}}$
 41. 10 43. 999 45. -202 47. -57.5 49. $N = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\epsilon}}$
 51. $N = -\frac{5}{2} - \frac{11}{2\epsilon}$ 53. $N = (1 + 2/\epsilon)^2$
 55. (a) $|x| < \frac{1}{10}$ (b) $|x - 1| < \frac{1}{1000}$
 (c) $|x - 3| < \frac{1}{10\sqrt{10}}$ (d) $|x| < \frac{1}{10}$
 57. $\delta = 1/\sqrt{M}$ 59. $\delta = 1/M$ 61. $\delta = 1/(-M)^{1/4}$ 63. $\delta = \epsilon$
 65. $\delta = \epsilon^2$ 67. $\delta = \epsilon$ 69. (a) $\delta = -1/M$ (b) $\delta = 1/M$
 71. (a) $N = M - 1$ (b) $N = M - 1$
 73. (a) 0.4 amps (b) about 0.39474 to 0.40541 amps (c) $3/(7.5 + \delta)$ to $3/(7.5 - \delta)$ (d) $\delta \approx 0.01870$ (e) current approaches $+\infty$

► Exercise Set 1.5 (Page 118)

1. (a) not continuous, $x = 2$ (b) not continuous, $x = 2$
 (c) not continuous, $x = 2$ (d) continuous (e) continuous
 (f) continuous
 3. (a) not continuous, $x = 1, 3$ (b) continuous
 (c) not continuous, $x = 1$ (d) continuous
 (e) not continuous, $x = 3$ (f) continuous
 5. (a) no (b) no (c) no (d) yes (e) yes (f) no (g) yes



11. none 13. none 15. $-1/2, 0$ 17. $-1, 0, 1$ 19. none
 21. none

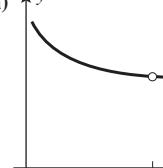
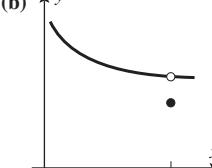
Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

23. True; the composition of continuous functions is continuous.

25. False; let f and g be the functions in Exercise 6.

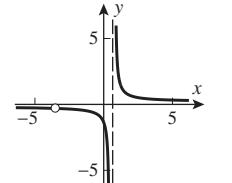
27. True; $f(x) = \sqrt{f(x)} \cdot \sqrt{f(x)}$

29. (a) $k = 5$ (b) $k = \frac{4}{3}$ 31. $k = 4, m = 5/3$

33. (a)  (b) 

35. (a) $x = 0$, not removable (b) $x = -3$, removable
 (c) $x = 2$, removable; $x = -2$, not removable

37. (a) $x = \frac{1}{2}$, not removable;
 at $x = -3$, removable
 (b) $(2x - 1)(x + 3)$



45. $f(x) = 1$ for $0 \leq x < 1$, $f(x) = -1$ for $1 \leq x \leq 2$
 49. $x = -1.25$, $x = 0.75$ 51. $x = 2.24$

► Exercise Set 1.6 (Page 125)

1. none 3. $x = n\pi$, $n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$
 5. $x = n\pi$, $n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$
 7. $2n\pi + (\pi/6), 2n\pi + (5\pi/6)$, $n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$
 9. $[-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}]$ 11. $(0, 3)$ and $(3, +\infty)$ 13. $(-\infty, -1]$ and $[1, +\infty)$
 15. (a) $\sin x$, $x^3 + 7x + 1$ (b) $|x|$, $\sin x$ (c) x^3 , $\cos x$, $x + 1$
 17. 1 19. $-\pi/6$ 21. 1 23. 3 25. $+\infty$ 27. $\frac{7}{3}$
 29. 0 31. 0 33. 1 35. 2 37. does not exist 39. 0

41. (a)

x	4	4.5	4.9	5.1	5.5	6
$f(x)$	0.093497	0.100932	0.100842	0.098845	0.091319	0.076497

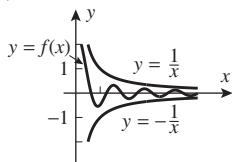
The limit appears to be $\frac{1}{10}$. (b) $\frac{1}{10}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

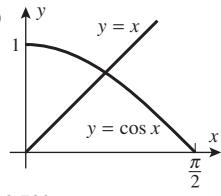
43. True; use the Squeezing Theorem.

45. False; consider $f(x) = \tan^{-1} x$.47. (a) Using degrees instead of radians (b) $\pi/180$ 49. 1 51. $k = \frac{1}{2}$ 53. (a) 1 (b) 0 (c) 155. $-\pi$ 57. $-\sqrt{2}$ 59. 1 61. 563. $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0} \sin(1/x)$ does not exist

65. The limit is 0.

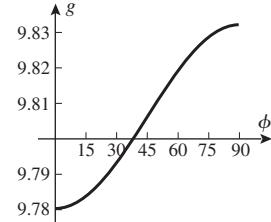


67. (b)



(c) 0.739

69. (a) Gravity is strongest at the poles and weakest at the equator.



► Chapter 1 Review Exercises (Page 128)

1. (a) 1 (b) does not exist (c) does not exist (d) 1 (e) 3 (f) 0
(g) 0 (h) 2 (i) $\frac{1}{2}$ 3. (a) 0.405 5. 1 7. $-3/2$ 9. $32/3$ 11. (a) $y = 0$ (b) none (c) $y = 2$ 13. 1 15. $3 - k$ 17. 019. e^{-3} 21. \$2001.60, \$2009.66, \$2013.62, \$2013.7523. (a) $2x/(x - 1)$ is one example.25. (a) $\lim_{x \rightarrow 2} f(x) = 5$ (b) $\delta = 0.0045$ 27. (a) $\delta = 0.025$ (b) $\delta = 0.0025$ (c) $\delta = 1/9000$

(Some larger values also work.)

31. (a) $-1, 1$ (b) none (c) $-3, 0$ 33. no; not continuous at $x = 2$ 35. Consider $f(x) = x$ for $x \neq 0$, $f(0) = 1$, $a = -1$, $b = 1$, $k = 0$.

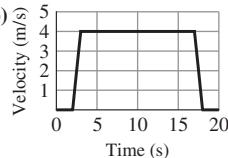
► Chapter 1 Making Connections (Page 130)

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

4. (a) The circle through the origin with center $(0, \frac{1}{8})$
(b) The circle through the origin with center $(0, \frac{1}{2})$
(c) The circle does not exist.
(d) The circle through the origin with center $(0, \frac{1}{2})$
(e) The circle through $(0, 1)$ with center at the origin.
(f) The circle through the origin with center $(0, \frac{1}{2g(0)})$
(g) The circle does not exist.

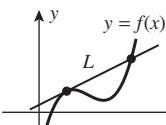
► Exercise Set 2.1 (Page 140)

1. (a) 4 m/s (b)

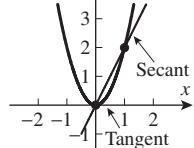
3. (a) 0 cm/s (b) $t = 0, t = 2$, and $t = 4.2$ (c) maximum: $t = 1$; minimum: $t = 3$ (d) -7.5 cm/s

5. straight line with slope equal to the velocity

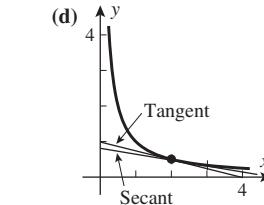
7. Answers may vary. 9. Answers may vary.



11. (a) 2 (b) 0 (c)
- $4x_0$
- (d)



13. (a)
- $-\frac{1}{6}$
- (b)
- $-\frac{1}{4}$
- (c)
- $-1/x_0^2$
- (d)



15. (a)
- $2x_0$
- (b)
- -2
17. (a)
- $1 + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x_0}}$
- (b)
- $\frac{3}{2}$

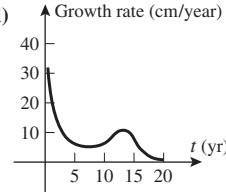
Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

19. True; set $h = x - 1$, so $x = 1 + h$ and $h \rightarrow 0$ is equivalent to $x \rightarrow 1$.

21. False; velocity is a ratio of change in position to change in time.

23. (a) 72°F at about 4:30 P.M. (b) 4°F/h (c) -7°F/h at about 9 P.M.

25. (a) first year (b) 6 cm/year (c) 10 cm/year at about age 14 (d)

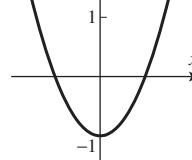


27. (a) 19,200 ft (b) 480 ft/s (c) 66.94 ft/s (d) 1440 ft/s

► Exercise Set 2.2 (Page 152)

1. 2, 0, $-2, -1$ 5.

3. (b) 3 (c) 3

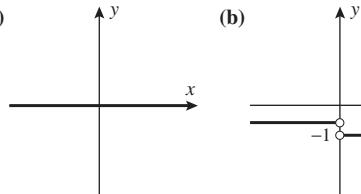
7. $y = 5x - 16$ 9. $4x, y = 4x - 2$ 11. $3x^2; y = 0$ 

- 13.
- $\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x+1}}$
- ;
- $y = \frac{1}{6}x + \frac{5}{3}$
- 15.
- $-1/x^2$
- 17.
- $2x - 1$

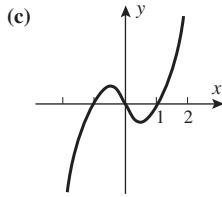
- 19.
- $-1/(2x^{3/2})$
- 21.
- $8t + 1$

23. (a) D (b) F (c) B (d) C (e) A (f) E

25. (a)



A52 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

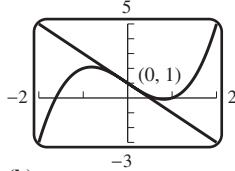


Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

27. False; $f'(a) = 0$ 29. False; for example, $f(x) = |x|$

31. (a) \sqrt{x} , 1 (b) x^2 , 3 33. -2

35. $y = -2x + 1$



37. (b)

w	1.5	1.1	1.01	1.001	1.0001	1.00001
$[f(w) - f(1)]/(w - 1)$	1.6569	1.4355	1.3911	1.3868	1.3863	1.3863

39. (a) 0.04, 0.22, 0.88 (b) best: $\frac{f(2) - f(0)}{2 - 0}$; worst: $\frac{f(3) - f(1)}{3 - 1}$

41. (a) dollars per foot (b) the price per additional foot (c) positive (d) \$1000

43. (a) $F \approx 200$ lb, $dF/d\theta \approx 50$ lb/rad (b) $\mu = 0.25$

45. (a) $T \approx 115^\circ\text{F}$, $dT/dt \approx -3.35^\circ\text{F}/\text{min}$ (b) $k = -0.084$

Exercise Set 2.3 (Page 161)

1. $28x^6$ 3. $24x^7 + 2$ 5. 0 7. $-\frac{1}{3}(7x^6 + 2)$

9. $-3x^{-4} - 7x^{-8}$ 11. $24x^{-9} + (1/\sqrt{x})$

13. $f'(x) = ex^{e-1} - \frac{\sqrt{10}}{x^{(1+\sqrt{10})}}$

15. $3ax^2 + 2bx + c$ 17. 7 19. $2t - 1$ 21. 15 23. -8 25. 0

27. 0 29. $32t$ 31. $3\pi r^2$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

33. True; apply the difference and constant multiple rules.

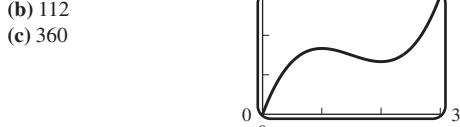
35. False; $\left.\frac{d}{dx}[4f(x) + x^3]\right|_{x=2} = [4f'(x) + 3x^2]\Big|_{x=2} = 32$

37. (a) $4\pi r^2$ (b) 100π 39. $y = 5x + 17$

41. (a) $42x - 10$ (b) 24 (c) $2/x^3$ (d) $700x^3 - 96x$

43. (a) $-210x^{-8} + 60x^2$ (b) $-6x^{-4}$ (c) $6a$

45. (a) 0 49. $(1, \frac{5}{6})(2, \frac{2}{3})$ 1.5

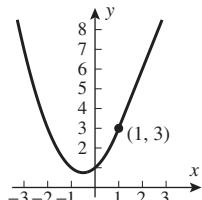


51. $y = 3x^2 - x - 2$ 53. $x = \frac{1}{2}$

55. $(2 + \sqrt{3}, -6 - 4\sqrt{3}), (2 - \sqrt{3}, -6 + 4\sqrt{3})$

57. $-2x_0$ 61. $-\frac{2GmM}{r^3}$ 63. $f'(x) > 0$ for all $x \neq 0$

65. yes, 3



67. not differentiable at $x = 1$ 69. (a) $x = \frac{2}{3}$ (b) $x = \pm 2$ 71. (b) yes

73. (a) $n(n - 1)(n - 2) \cdots 1$ (b) 0 (c) $a_n n(n - 1)(n - 2) \cdots 1$

79. $-12/(2x + 1)^3$ 81. $-2/(x + 1)^3$

Exercise Set 2.4 (Page 168)

1. $4x + 1$ 3. $4x^3$ 5. $18x^2 - \frac{3}{2}x + 12$

7. $-15x^{-2} - 14x^{-3} + 48x^{-4} + 32x^{-5}$ 9. $3x^2$
11. $\frac{-3x^2 - 8x + 3}{(x^2 + 1)^2}$ 13. $\frac{3x^2 - 8x}{(3x - 4)^2}$ 15. $\frac{x^{3/2} + 10x^{1/2} + 4 - 3x^{-1/2}}{(x + 3)^2}$

17. $2(1 + x^{-1})(x^{-3} + 7) + (2x + 1)(-x^{-2})(x^{-3} + 7) +$
 $(2x + 1)(1 + x^{-1})(-3x^{-4})$ 19. $3(7x^6 + 2)(x^7 + 2x - 3)^2$

21. -29 23. 0 25. (a) $-\frac{37}{4}$ (b) $-\frac{23}{16}$

27. (a) 10 (b) 19 (c) 9 (d) -1 29. $-2 \pm \sqrt{3}$ 31. none 33. -2

37. $F''(x) = xf''(x) + 2f'(x)$

39. $R'(120) = 1800$; increasing the price by Δp dollars increases revenue by approximately $1800\Delta p$ dollars.

41. $f'(x) = -nx^{-n-1}$

Exercise Set 2.5 (Page 172)

1. $-4 \sin x + 2 \cos x$ 3. $4x^2 \sin x - 8x \cos x$

5. $(1 + 5 \sin x - 5 \cos x)/(5 + \sin x)^2$ 7. $\sec x \tan x - \sqrt{2} \sec^2 x \csc x$
9. $-4 \csc x \cot x + \csc^2 x$ 11. $\sec^3 x + \sec x \tan^2 x$ 13. $-\frac{1}{1 + \csc x}$

15. 0 17. $\frac{1}{(1 + x \tan x)^2}$ 19. $-x \cos x - 2 \sin x$

21. $-x \sin x + 5 \cos x$ 23. $-4 \sin x \cos x$

25. (a) $y = x$ (b) $y = 2x - (\pi/2) + 1$ (c) $y = 2x + (\pi/2) - 1$

29. (a) $x = \pm\pi/2, \pm 3\pi/2$ (b) $x = -3\pi/2, \pi/2$
(c) no horizontal tangent line (d) $x = \pm 2\pi, \pm \pi, 0$

31. 0.087 ft/deg 33. 1.75 m/deg

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

35. False; by the product rule, $g'(x) = f(x) \cos x + f'(x) \sin x$.

37. True; $f(x) = (\sin x)/(\cos x) = \tan x$, so $f'(x) = \sec^2 x$.

39. $-\cos x$ 41. 3, 7, 11, ...

43. (a) all x (b) all x (c) $x \neq (\pi/2) + n\pi, n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$
(d) $x \neq n\pi, n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$ (e) $x \neq (\pi/2) + n\pi, n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$ (f) $x \neq n\pi, n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$ (g) $x \neq (2n + 1)\pi, n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$ (h) $x \neq n\pi/2, n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$ (i) all x

Exercise Set 2.6 (Page 178)

1. 6 3. (a) $(2x - 3)^5, 10(2x - 3)^4$ (b) $2x^5 - 3, 10x^4$

5. (a) -7 (b) -8 7. $37(x^3 + 2x)^{36}(3x^2 + 2)$

9. $-2\left(x^3 - \frac{7}{x}\right)^{-3}\left(3x^2 + \frac{7}{x^2}\right)$ 11. $\frac{24(1 - 3x)}{(3x^2 - 2x + 1)^4}$

13. $\frac{3}{4\sqrt{x}\sqrt{4 + 3\sqrt{x}}}$ 15. $-\frac{2}{x^3} \cos\left(\frac{1}{x^2}\right)$ 17. $-20 \cos^4 x \sin x$

19. $-\frac{3}{\sqrt{x}} \cos(3\sqrt{x}) \sin(3\sqrt{x})$ 21. $28x^6 \sec^2(x^7) \tan(x^7)$

23. $-\frac{5 \sin(5x)}{2\sqrt{\cos(5x)}}$

25. $-3[x + \csc(x^3 + 3)]^{-4}[1 - 3x^2 \csc(x^3 + 3) \cot(x^3 + 3)]$

27. $10x^3 \sin 5x \cos 5x + 3x^2 \sin^2 5x$

29. $-x^3 \sec\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) \tan\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) + 5x^4 \sec\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$

31. $\sin(\cos x) \sin x$ 33. $-6 \cos^2(\sin 2x) \sin(\sin 2x) \cos 2x$

35. $35(5x + 8)^6(1 - \sqrt{x})^6 - \frac{3}{\sqrt{x}}(5x + 8)^7(1 - \sqrt{x})^5$

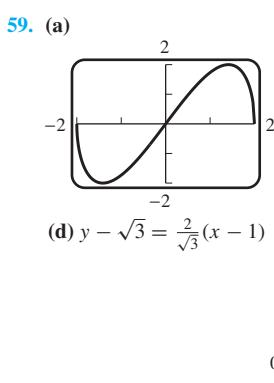
37. $\frac{33(x - 5)^2}{(2x + 1)^4}$ 39. $-\frac{2(2x + 3)^2(52x^2 + 96x + 3)}{(4x^2 - 1)^9}$

41. $5[x \sin 2x + \tan^4(x^7)]^4[2x \cos 2x + \sin 2x + 28x^6 \tan^3(x^7) \sec^2(x^7)]$

43. $y = -x$ 45. $y = -1$ 47. $y = 8\sqrt{\pi}x - 8\pi$ 49. $y = \frac{7}{2}x - \frac{3}{2}$

51. $-25x \cos(5x) - 10 \sin(5x) - 2 \cos(2x)$ 53. $4(1 - x)^{-3}$

55. $3 \cot^2 \theta \csc^2 \theta$ 57. $\pi(b - a) \sin 2\pi\omega$



Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

61. False; by the chain rule, $\frac{d}{dx}[\sqrt{y}] = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{y}} \cdot \frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{f'(x)}{2\sqrt{f(x)}}$.

63. False; by the chain rule, $dy/dx = (-\sin[g(x)]) \cdot g'(x)$.

65. (c) $f = 1/T$ (d) amplitude = 0.6 cm, $T = 2\pi/15$ seconds per oscillation, $f = 15/(2\pi)$ oscillations per second

67. $\frac{7}{24}\sqrt{6}$ 69. (a) $10\text{lb/in}^2, -2\text{lb/in}^2/\text{mi}$ (b) $-0.6\text{lb/in}^2/\text{s}$

71. $\begin{cases} \cos x, & 0 < x < \pi \\ -\cos x, & -\pi < x < 0 \end{cases}$

73. (c) $-\frac{1}{x} \cos \frac{1}{x} + \sin \frac{1}{x}$ (d) limit as x goes to 0 does not exist

75. (a) 21 (b) -36 77. $1/(2x)$ 79. $\frac{2}{3}x$ 83. $f'(g(h(x)))g'(h(x))h'(x)$

► Chapter 2 Review Exercises (Page 181)

3. (a) $2x$ (b) 4 5. 58.75 ft/s 7. (a) 13 mi/h (b) 7 mi/h

9. (a) $-2/\sqrt{9-4x}$ (b) $1/(x+1)^2$

11. (a) $x = -2, -1, 1, 3$ (b) $(-\infty, -2), (-1, 1), (3, +\infty)$

(c) $(-2, -1), (1, 3)$ (d) 4

13. (a) 78 million people per year (b) 1.3% per year

15. (a) $x^2 \cos x + 2x \sin x$ (c) $4x \cos x + (2-x^2) \sin x$

17. (a) $(6x^2 + 8x - 17)/(3x + 2)^2$ (c) $118/(3x + 2)^3$

19. (a) 2000 gal/min (b) 2500 gal/min 21. (a) 3.6 (b) -0.7777778

23. $f(1) = 0, f'(1) = 5$ 25. $y = -16x, y = -145x/4$

29. (a) $8x^7 - \frac{3}{2\sqrt{x}} - 15x^{-4}$ (b) $(2x+1)^{100}(1030x^2 + 10x - 1414)$

31. (a) $\frac{(x-1)(15x+1)}{2\sqrt{3x+1}}$ (b) $-3(3x+1)^2(3x+2)/x^7$

33. $x = -\frac{7}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}, 2$ 35. $y = \pm 2x$

37. $x = n\pi \pm (\pi/4), n = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \dots$ 39. $y = -3x + (1 + 9\pi/4)$

41. (a) $40\sqrt{3}$ (b) 7500

► Chapter 2 Making Connections (Page 184)

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

2. (c) $k = 2$ (d) $h'(x) = 0$

3. (b) $f' \cdot g \cdot h \cdot k + f \cdot g' \cdot h \cdot k + f \cdot g \cdot h' \cdot k + f \cdot g \cdot h \cdot k'$

4. (c) $\frac{f' \cdot g \cdot h - f \cdot g' \cdot h + f \cdot g \cdot h'}{g^2}$

► Exercise Set 3.1 (Page 190)

1. (a) $(6x^2 - y - 1)/x$ (b) $4x - 2/x^2$ 3. $-\frac{x}{y}$ 5. $\frac{1-2xy-3y^3}{x^2+9xy^2}$

7. $\frac{-y^{3/2}}{x^{3/2}}$ 9. $\frac{1-2xy^2 \cos(x^2y^2)}{2x^2y \cos(x^2y^2)}$

11. $\frac{1-3y^2 \tan^2(xy^2+y) \sec^2(xy^2+y)}{3(2xy+1) \tan^2(xy^2+y) \sec^2(xy^2+y)}$ 13. $-\frac{8}{9y^3}$ 15. $\frac{2y}{x^2}$

17. $\frac{\sin y}{(1+\cos y)^3}$ 19. $-1/\sqrt{3}, 1/\sqrt{3}$

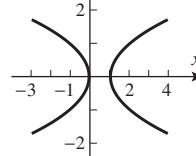
Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

21. False; the graph of f need only coincide with a portion of the graph of the equation in x and y .

23. False; the equation is equivalent to $x^2 = y^2$ and $y = |x|$ satisfies this equation.

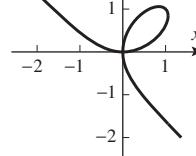
25. $-15^{-3/4} \approx -0.1312$ 27. $-\frac{9}{13}$

31. (a) (c) $x = -y^2$ or $x = y^2 + 1$



33. points $(2, 2), (-2, -2); y' = -1$ at both points 35. $a = \frac{1}{4}, b = \frac{5}{4}$

39. (a) (c) $2\sqrt[3]{2}/3$



► Exercise Set 3.2 (Page 195)

1. $1/x$ 3. $1/(1+x)$ 5. $2x/(x^2-1)$ 7. $\frac{1-x^2}{x(1+x^2)}$ 9. $2/x$

11. $\frac{1}{2x\sqrt{\ln x}}$ 13. $1 + \ln x$ 15. $2x \log_2(3-2x) - \frac{2x^2}{(\ln 2)(3-2x)}$

17. $\frac{2x(1+\log x)-x/(\ln 10)}{(1+\log x)^2}$ 19. $1/(x \ln x)$ 21. $2 \csc 2x$

23. $-\frac{1}{x} \sin(\ln x)$ 25. $2 \cot x / (\ln 10)$ 27. $\frac{3}{x-1} + \frac{8x}{x^2+1}$

29. $-\tan x + \frac{3x}{4-3x^2}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

31. True; $\lim_{x \rightarrow 0^+} \frac{1}{x} = +\infty$ 33. True; $1/x$ is an odd function.

35. $x \sqrt[3]{1+x^2} \left[\frac{1}{x} + \frac{2x}{3(1+x^2)} \right]$

37. $\frac{(x^2-8)^{1/3}\sqrt{x^3+1}}{x^6-7x+5} \left[\frac{2x}{3(x^2-8)} + \frac{3x^2}{2(x^3+1)} - \frac{6x^5-7}{x^6-7x+5} \right]$

39. (a) $\frac{1}{x(\ln x)^2}$ (b) $\frac{\ln 2}{x(\ln x)^2}$

41. $y = ex - 2$ 43. $y = -x/e$ 45. (a) $y = x/e$ 47. $A(w) = w/2$

51. $f(x) = \ln(x+1)$ 53. (a) 3 (b) -5 55. (a) 0 (b) $\sqrt{2}$

► Exercise Set 3.3 (Page 201)

1. (b) $\frac{1}{9}$ 3. $-2/x^2$ 5. (a) no (b) yes (c) yes (d) yes

7. $\frac{1}{15y^2+1}$ 9. $\frac{1}{10y^4+3y^2}$ 13. $f(x) + g(x), f(g(x))$

15. $7e^{7x}$ 17. $x^2 e^x (x+3)$ 19. $\frac{4}{(e^x+e^{-x})^2}$

21. $(x \sec^2 x + \tan x)e^{x \tan x}$ 23. $(1-3e^{3x})e^{x-e^{3x}}$

25. $\frac{x-1}{e^x-x}$ 27. $2^x \ln 2$ 29. $\pi^{\sin x} (\ln \pi) \cos x$

31. $(x^3-2x)^{\ln x} \left[\frac{3x^2-2}{x^3-2x} \ln x + \frac{1}{x} \ln(x^3-2x) \right]$

33. $(\ln x)^{\tan x} \left[\frac{\tan x}{x \ln x} + (\sec^2 x) \ln(\ln x) \right]$

35. $(\ln x)^{\ln x} \left[\frac{\ln(\ln x)}{x} + \frac{1}{x} \right]$ 37. $3/\sqrt{1-9x^2}$

A54 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

39. $-\frac{1}{|x|\sqrt{x^2-1}}$ 41. $3x^2/(1+x^6)$ 43. $-\frac{\sec^2 x}{\tan^2 x} = -\csc^2 x$
 45. $\frac{e^x}{|x|\sqrt{x^2-1}} + e^x \sec^{-1} x$ 47. 0 49. 0 51. $-\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}(1+x)}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

53. False; consider $y = Ae^x$. 55. True; use the chain rule.

59. $\frac{(3x^2 + \tan^{-1} y)(1+y^2)}{(1+y^2)e^y - x}$ 61. (b) $1 - (\sqrt{3}/3)$

63. (b) $y = (88x - 89)/7$ 69. $r = 1, K = 12$

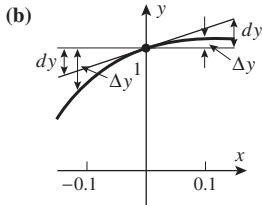
71. 3 73. $\ln 10$ 75. 12π

► Exercise Set 3.4 (Page 208)

1. (a) 6 (b) $-\frac{1}{3}$ 3. (a) -2 (b) $6\sqrt{5}$
 5. (b) $A = x^2$ (c) $\frac{dA}{dt} = 2x \frac{dx}{dt}$ (d) $12 \text{ ft}^2/\text{min}$
 7. (a) $\frac{dV}{dt} = \pi \left(r^2 \frac{dh}{dt} + 2rh \frac{dr}{dt} \right)$ (b) $-20\pi \text{ in}^3/\text{s}$; decreasing
 9. (a) $\frac{d\theta}{dt} = \frac{\cos^2 \theta}{x^2} \left(x \frac{dy}{dt} - y \frac{dx}{dt} \right)$ (b) $-\frac{5}{16} \text{ rad/s}$; decreasing
 11. $\frac{4\pi}{15} \text{ in}^2/\text{min}$ 13. $\frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi}} \text{ mi/h}$ 15. $4860\pi \text{ cm}^3/\text{min}$ 17. $\frac{5}{6} \text{ ft/s}$
 19. $\frac{125}{\sqrt{61}} \text{ ft/s}$ 21. 704 ft/s
 23. (a) 500 mi, 1716 mi (b) 1354 mi; 27.7 mi/min
 25. $\frac{9}{20\pi} \text{ ft/min}$ 27. $125\pi \text{ ft}^3/\text{min}$ 29. 250 mi/h
 31. $\frac{36\sqrt{69}}{25} \text{ ft/min}$ 33. $\frac{8\pi}{5} \text{ km/s}$ 35. $600\sqrt{7} \text{ mi/h}$
 37. (a) $-\frac{60}{7}$ units per second (b) falling 39. -4 units per second
 41. $x = \pm \sqrt{\frac{-5 + \sqrt{33}}{2}}$ 43. 4.5 cm/s; away 47. $\frac{20}{9\pi} \text{ cm/s}$

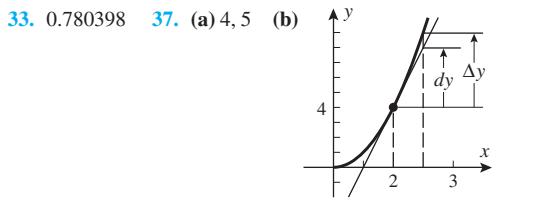
► Exercise Set 3.5 (Page 217)

1. (a) $f(x) \approx 1 + 3(x - 1)$ (b) $f(1 + \Delta x) \approx 1 + 3\Delta x$ (c) 1.06
 3. (a) $1 + \frac{1}{2}x, 0.95, 1.05$ 17. $|x| < 1.692$



19. $|x| < 0.3158$ 21. (a) 0.0174533 (b) $x_0 = 45^\circ$ (c) 0.694765

23. 83.16 25. 8.0625 27. 8.9944 29. 0.1 31. 0.8573



39. $3x^2 dx, 3x^2 \Delta x + 3x(\Delta x)^2 + (\Delta x)^3$

41. $(2x - 2) dx, 2x \Delta x + (\Delta x)^2 - 2\Delta x$

43. (a) $(12x^2 - 14x) dx$ (b) $(-x \sin x + \cos x) dx$

45. (a) $\frac{2-3x}{2\sqrt{1-x}} dx$ (b) $-17(1+x)^{-18} dx$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

47. False; $dy = (dy/dx) dx$ 49. False; consider any linear function.

51. 0.0225 53. 0.0048 55. (a) $\pm 2 \text{ ft}^2$ (b) side: $\pm 1\%$; area: $\pm 2\%$

57. (a) opposite: $\pm 0.151 \text{ in}$; adjacent: $\pm 0.087 \text{ in}$

(b) opposite: $\pm 3.0\%$; adjacent: $\pm 1.0\%$

59. $\pm 10\%$ 61. $\pm 0.017 \text{ cm}^2$ 63. $\pm 6\%$ 65. $\pm 0.5\%$ 67. $15\pi/2 \text{ cm}^3$
 69. (a) $\alpha = 1.5 \times 10^{-5}/{}^\circ\text{C}$ (b) 180.1 cm long

► Exercise Set 3.6 (Page 226)

1. (a) $\frac{2}{3}$ (b) $\frac{2}{3}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

3. True; the expression $(\ln x)/x$ is undefined if $x \leq 0$.

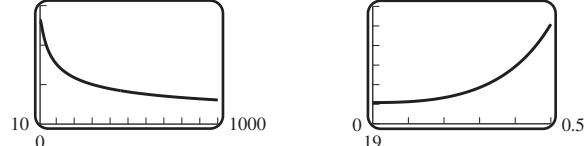
5. False; applying L'Hôpital's rule repeatedly shows that the limit is 0.

7. 1 9. 1 11. -1 13. 0 15. $-\infty$ 17. 0 19. 2 21. 0

23. π 25. $-\frac{5}{3}$ 27. e^{-3} 29. e^2 31. $e^{2/\pi}$ 33. 0 35. $\frac{1}{2}$

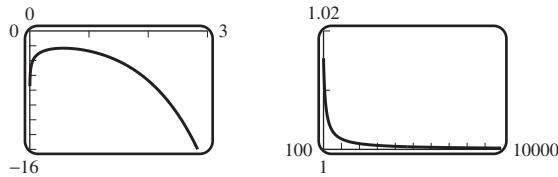
37. $+\infty$ 39. 1 41. 1 43. 1 45. 1 47. (b) 2

49. 0 0.3 51. e^3 25



53. no horizontal asymptote

55. $y = 1$



57. (a) 0 (b) $+\infty$ (c) 0 (d) $-\infty$ (e) $+\infty$ (f) $-\infty$ 59. 1

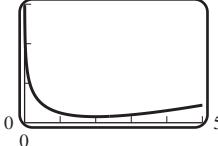
61. does not exist 63. Vt/L 67. (a) no (b) Both limits equal 0.

69. does not exist

► Chapter 3 Review Exercises (Page 228)

1. (a) $\frac{2-3x^2-y}{x}$ (b) $-\frac{1}{x^2}-2x$ 3. $-\frac{y^2}{x^2}$
 5. $\frac{y \sec(xy) \tan(xy)}{1-x \sec(xy) \tan(xy)}$ 7. $-\frac{21}{16y^3}$
 9. $2/(2-\pi)$ 13. $(\sqrt[3]{4}/3, \sqrt[3]{2}/3)$
 15. $\frac{1}{x+1} + \frac{2}{x+2} - \frac{3}{x+3} - \frac{4}{x+4}$ 17. $\frac{1}{x}$ 19. $\frac{1}{3x(\ln x + 1)^{2/3}}$
 21. $\frac{1}{(\ln 10)x \ln x}$ 23. $\frac{3}{2x} + \frac{2x^3}{1+x^4}$ 25. $2x$ 27. $e^{\sqrt{x}}(2 + \sqrt{x})$
 29. $\frac{2}{\pi(1+4x^2)}$ 31. $e^x x^{(e^x)} \left(\ln x + \frac{1}{x} \right)$ 33. $\frac{1}{|2x+1|\sqrt{x^2+x}}$
 35. $\frac{x^3}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} \left(\frac{3}{x} - \frac{x}{x^2+1} \right)$ 37. (b) 6

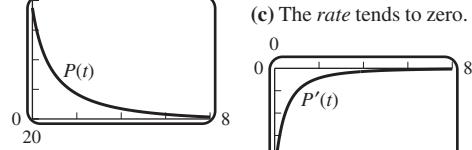
(d) curve must have a horizontal tangent line between $x = 1$ and $x = e$
 (e) $x = 2$



39. e^2 41. $e^{1/e}$ 43. No; for example, $f(x) = x^3$. 45. $(\frac{1}{3}, e)$

51. (a) 100 (b) The population tends to 19.

(c) The rate tends to zero.



53. $+\infty, +\infty$: yes; $+\infty, -\infty$: no; $-\infty, +\infty$: no; $-\infty, -\infty$: yes

55. $+\infty$ 57. $\frac{1}{9}$ 59. $500\pi \text{ m}^2/\text{min}$

61. (a) $-0.5, 1, 0.5$ (b) $\pi/4, 1, \pi/2$ (c) $3, -1.0$

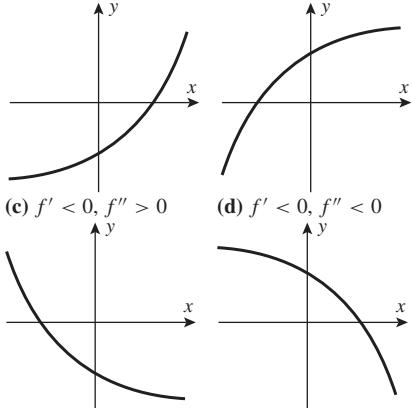
63. (a) between 139.48 m and 144.55 m (c) $|d\phi| \leq 0.98^\circ$

► Chapter 3 Making Connections (Page 230)

Answers are provided in the Student Solutions Manual.

► Exercise Set 4.1 (Page 241)

1. (a) $f' > 0, f'' > 0$ (b) $f' > 0, f'' < 0$



3. A: $dy/dx < 0, d^2y/dx^2 > 0$; B: $dy/dx > 0, d^2y/dx^2 < 0$; C: $dy/dx < 0, d^2y/dx^2 < 0$ 5. $x = -1, 0, 1, 2$

7. (a) $[4, 6]$ (b) $[1, 4], [6, 7]$ (c) $(1, 2), (3, 5)$ (d) $(2, 3), (5, 7)$

(e) $x = 2, 3, 5$

9. (a) $[1, 3]$ (b) $(-\infty, 1], [3, +\infty)$ (c) $(-\infty, 2), (4, +\infty)$ (d) $(2, 4)$ (e) $x = 2, 4$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

11. True; see definition of decreasing: $f(x_1) > f(x_2)$ whenever $0 \leq x_1 < x_2 \leq 2$.

13. False; for example, $f(x) = (x-1)^3$ is increasing on $[0, 2]$ and $f'(1) = 0$.

15. (a) $[3/2, +\infty)$ (b) $(-\infty, 3/2]$ (c) $(-\infty, +\infty)$ (d) none (e) none

17. (a) $(-\infty, +\infty)$ (b) none (c) $(-1/2, +\infty)$ (d) $(-\infty, -1/2)$ (e) $-1/2$

19. (a) $[1, +\infty)$ (b) $(-\infty, 1]$ (c) $(-\infty, 0), (\frac{2}{3}, +\infty)$ (d) $(0, \frac{2}{3})$ (e) $0, \frac{2}{3}$

21. (a) $\left[\frac{3-\sqrt{5}}{2}, \frac{3+\sqrt{5}}{2}\right]$ (b) $\left(-\infty, \frac{3-\sqrt{5}}{2}\right], \left[\frac{3+\sqrt{5}}{2}, +\infty\right)$
 (c) $\left(0, \frac{4-\sqrt{6}}{2}\right), \left(\frac{4+\sqrt{6}}{2}, +\infty\right)$ (d) $(-\infty, 0), \left(\frac{4-\sqrt{6}}{2}, \frac{4+\sqrt{6}}{2}\right)$
 (e) $0, \frac{4 \pm \sqrt{6}}{2}$

23. (a) $[-1/2, +\infty)$ (b) $(-\infty, -1/2]$ (c) $(-2, 1)$
 (d) $(-\infty, -2), (1, +\infty)$ (e) $-2, 1$

25. (a) $[-1, 0], [1, +\infty)$ (b) $(-\infty, -1], [0, 1]$ (c) $(-\infty, 0), (0, +\infty)$
 (d) none (e) none

27. (a) $(-\infty, 0]$ (b) $[0, +\infty)$ (c) $(-\infty, -1), (1, +\infty)$
 (d) $(-1, 1)$ (e) $-1, 1$

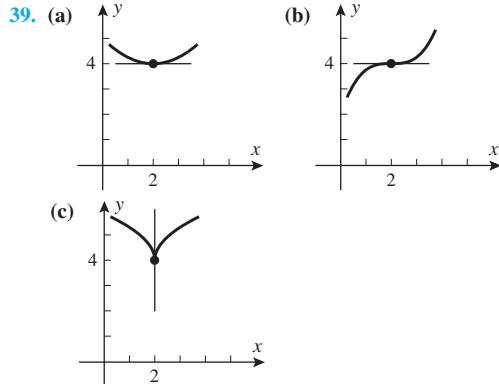
29. (a) $[0, +\infty)$ (b) $(-\infty, 0]$ (c) $(-2, 2)$
 (d) $(-\infty, -2), (2, +\infty)$ (e) $-2, 2$

31. (a) $[0, +\infty)$ (b) $(-\infty, 0]$ (c) $\left(-\sqrt{\frac{1+\sqrt{7}}{3}}, \sqrt{\frac{1+\sqrt{7}}{3}}\right)$
 (d) $\left(-\infty, -\sqrt{\frac{1+\sqrt{7}}{3}}\right), \left(\sqrt{\frac{1+\sqrt{7}}{3}}, +\infty\right)$ (e) $\pm\sqrt{\frac{1+\sqrt{7}}{3}}$

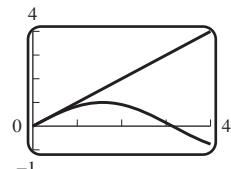
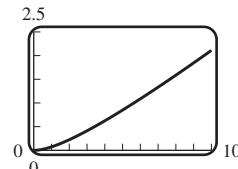
33. increasing: $[-\pi/4, 3\pi/4]$; decreasing: $[-\pi, -\pi/4], [3\pi/4, \pi]$; concave up: $(-\pi/4, \pi/4)$; concave down: $(-\pi, -3\pi/4), (\pi/4, \pi)$; inflection points: $-\pi/4, \pi/4$

35. increasing: none; decreasing: $(-\pi, \pi)$; concave up: $(-\pi, 0)$; concave down: $(0, \pi)$; inflection point: 0

37. increasing: $[-\pi, -3\pi/4], [-\pi/4, \pi/4], [3\pi/4, \pi]$; decreasing: $[-3\pi/4, -\pi/4], [\pi/4, 3\pi/4]$; concave up: $(-\pi/2, 0), (\pi/2, \pi)$; concave down: $(-\pi, -\pi/2), (0, \pi/2)$; inflection points: $0, \pm\pi/2$



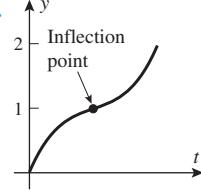
41. $1 + \frac{1}{3}x - \frac{3}{\sqrt{1+x}} \geq 0$ if $x > 0$ 43. $x \geq \sin x$



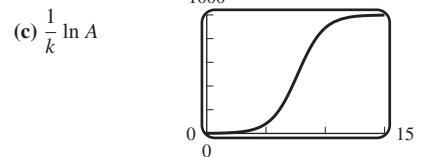
47. $f''(x)$ points of inflection at $x = -2, 2$; concave up on $(-5, -2), (2, 5)$; concave down on $(-2, 2)$; increasing on $[-3.5829, 0.2513]$ and $[3.3316, 5]$; decreasing on $[-5, -3.5829], [0.2513, 3.3316]$

49. $-2.464202, 0.662597, 2.701605$ 53. (a) true (b) false

57. (c) inflection point $(1, 0)$; concave up on $(1, +\infty)$; concave down on $(-\infty, 1)$

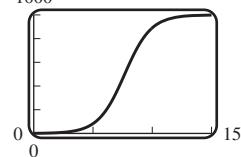


63. y Inflection point 65. y Concave up Concave down



67. (a) $\frac{L Ak}{(1+A)^2}$ 69. the eighth day

- (c) $\frac{1}{k} \ln A$



A56 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

► Exercise Set 4.2 (Page 252)

1. (a)

(b)

(c)

(d)

5. (b) nothing (c) f has a relative minimum at $x = 1$,
 g has no relative extremum at $x = 1$.

7. critical: $0, \pm\sqrt{2}$; stationary: $0, \pm\sqrt{2}$

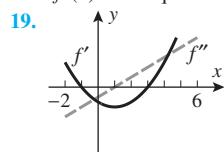
9. critical: $-3, 1$; stationary: $-3, 1$ **11.** critical: $0, \pm 5$; stationary: 0

13. critical: $n\pi/2$ for every integer n ;
stationary: $n\pi + \pi/2$ for every integer n

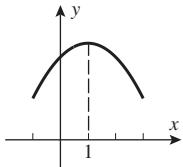
Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

15. False; for example, $f(x) = (x - 1)^2(x - 1.5)$ has a relative maximum at $x = 1$, but $f(2) = 0.5 > 0 = f(1)$.

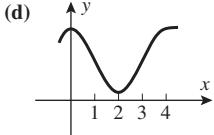
17. False; to apply the second derivative test (Theorem 4.2.4) at $x = 1$, $f'(1)$ must equal 0.



21. (a) none (b) $x = 1$ (c) none



23. (a) 2 (b) 0 (c) 1, 3



25. 0 (neither), $\sqrt[3]{5}$ (min) **27.** -2 (min), $2/3$ (max) **29.** 0 (min)

31. -1 (min), 1 (max) **33.** relative maximum at $(4/3, 19/3)$

35. relative maximum at $(\pi/4, 1)$; relative minimum at $(3\pi/4, -1)$

37. relative maximum at $(1, 1)$; relative minima at $(0, 0)$, $(2, 0)$

39. relative maximum at $(-1, 0)$; relative minimum at $(-3/5, -108/3125)$

41. relative maximum at $(-1, 1)$; relative minimum at $(0, 0)$

43. no relative extrema **45.** relative minimum at $(0, \ln 2)$

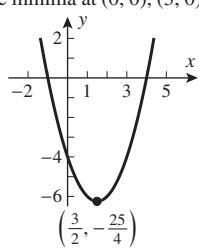
47. relative minimum at $(-\ln 2, -1/4)$

49. relative maximum at $(3/2, 9/4)$; relative minima at $(0, 0)$, $(3, 0)$

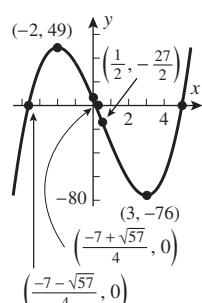
51. intercepts: $(0, -4)$, $(-1, 0)$, $(4, 0)$;

stationary point: $(3/2, -25/4)$ (min);

inflection points: none



53. intercepts: $(0, 5)$, $\left(\frac{-7 \pm \sqrt{57}}{4}, 0\right)$, $(5, 0)$;
stationary points: $(-2, 49)$ (max), $(3, -76)$ (min);
inflection point: $(1/2, -27/2)$



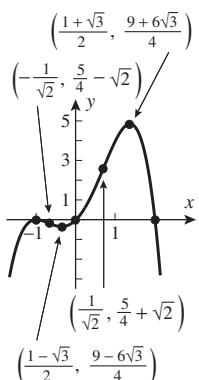
55. intercepts: $(-1, 0)$, $(0, 0)$, $(2, 0)$;
stationary points: $(-1, 0)$ (max),

$\left(\frac{1-\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{9-6\sqrt{3}}{4}\right)$ (min),

$\left(\frac{1+\sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{9+6\sqrt{3}}{4}\right)$ (max);

inflection points: $\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{5}{4} - \sqrt{2}\right)$,

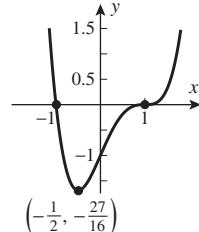
$\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, \frac{5}{4} + \sqrt{2}\right)$,



57. intercepts: $(0, -1)$, $(-1, 0)$, $(1, 0)$;
stationary points: $(-1/2, -27/16)$ (min),

$(1, 0)$ (neither);

inflection points: $(0, -1)$, $(1, 0)$



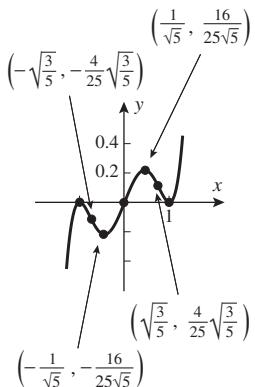
59. intercepts: $(-1, 0)$, $(0, 0)$, $(1, 0)$;
stationary points: $(-1, 0)$ (max),

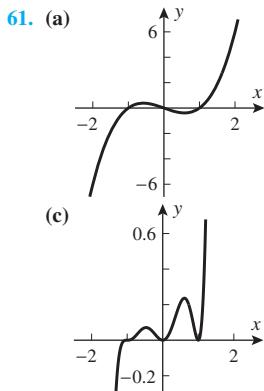
$\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}, -\frac{16}{25\sqrt{5}}\right)$ (min),

$\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}, \frac{16}{25\sqrt{5}}\right)$ (max), $(1, 0)$ (min);

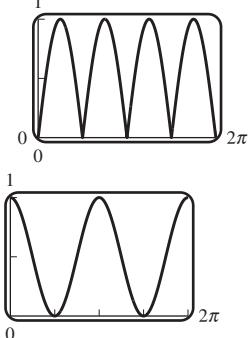
inflection points: $\left(-\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}, -\frac{4}{25}\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right)$,

$(0, 0)$, $\left(\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}, \frac{4}{25}\sqrt{\frac{3}{5}}\right)$

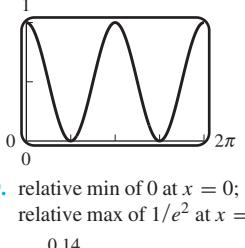




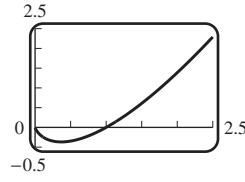
63. relative min of 0 at $x = \pi/2, \pi, 3\pi/2$;
relative max of 1 at $x = \pi/4, 3\pi/4, 5\pi/4, 7\pi/4$



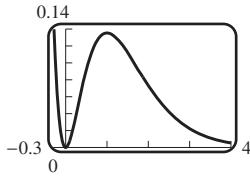
65. relative min of 0 at $x = \pi/2, 3\pi/2$;
relative max of 1 at $x = \pi$



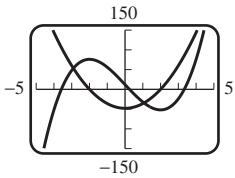
67. relative min of $-1/e$ at $x = 1/e$



69. relative min of 0 at $x = 0$;
relative max of $1/e^2$ at $x = 1$



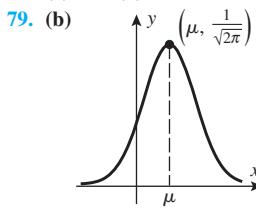
71. relative minima at $x = -3.58, 3.33$;
relative max at $x = 0.25$



73. relative maximum at $x \approx -0.272$; relative minimum at $x \approx 0.224$

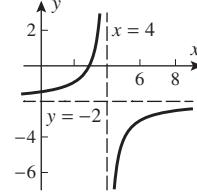
75. relative maximum at $x = 0$; relative minima at $x \approx \pm 0.618$

77. (a) 54 (b) 9

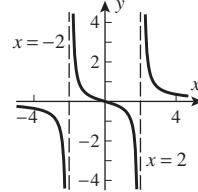


► Exercise Set 4.3 (Page 264)

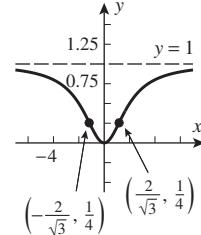
1. stationary points: none;
inflection points: none;
asymptotes: $x = 4, y = -2$;
asymptote crossings: none



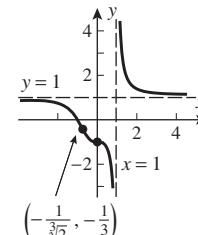
3. stationary points: none;
inflection point: $(0, 0)$;
asymptotes: $x = \pm 2, y = 0$;
asymptote crossings: $(0, 0)$



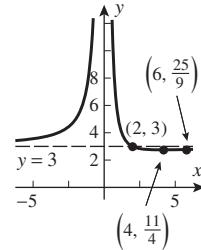
5. stationary point: $(0, 0)$;
inflection points: $(\pm \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}, \frac{1}{4})$;
asymptote: $y = 1$;
asymptote crossings: none



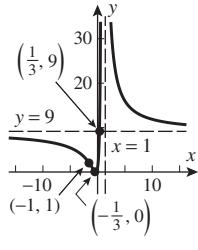
7. stationary point: $(0, -1)$;
inflection points: $(0, -1), (-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{1}{3})$;
asymptotes: $x = 1, y = 1$;
asymptote crossings: none



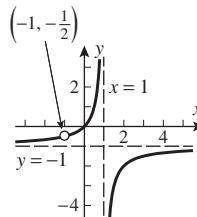
9. stationary point: $(4, 11/4)$;
inflection point: $(6, 25/9)$;
asymptotes: $x = 0, y = 3$;
asymptote crossing: $(2, 3)$



11. stationary point: $(-1/3, 0)$;
inflection point: $(-1, 1)$;
asymptotes: $x = 1, y = 9$;
asymptote crossing: $(1/3, 9)$



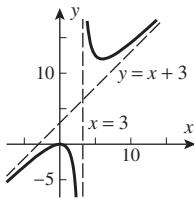
13. stationary points: none;
inflection points: none;
asymptotes: $x = 1, y = -1$;
asymptote crossings: none



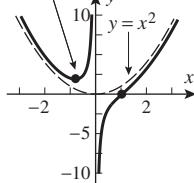
15. (a)
- (b)

A58 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

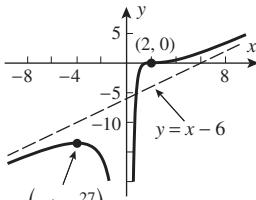
17.



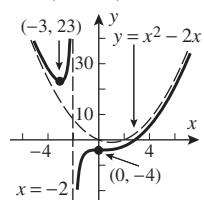
19. stationary point: $\left(-\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{2}}, \frac{3}{2}\sqrt[3]{2}\right)$; inflection point: $(1, 0)$; asymptotes: $y = x^2, x = 0$; asymptote crossings: none



21. stationary points: $(-4, -27/2), (2, 0)$; inflection point: $(2, 0)$; asymptotes: $x = 0, y = x - 6$; asymptote crossing: $(2/3, -16/3)$



23. stationary points: $(-3, 23), (0, -4)$; inflection point: $(0, -4)$; asymptotes: $x = -2, y = x^2 - 2x$; asymptote crossings: none



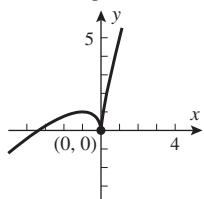
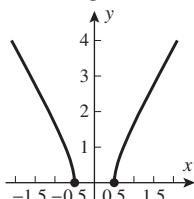
25. (a) VI (b) I (c) III (d) V (e) IV (f) II

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

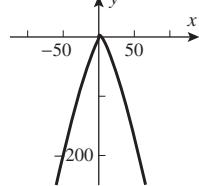
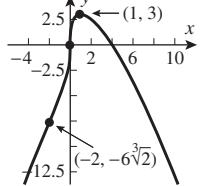
27. True; if $\deg P > \deg Q$, then $f(x)$ is unbounded as $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$; if $\deg P < \deg Q$, then $f(x) \rightarrow 0$ as $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$.

29. False; for example, $f(x) = (x - 1)^{1/3}$ is continuous (with vertical tangent line) at $x = 1$, but $f'(x) = \frac{1}{3(x - 1)^{2/3}}$ has a vertical asymptote at $x = 1$.

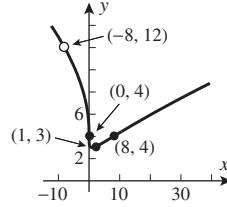
31. critical points: $(\pm 1/2, 0)$; 33. critical points: $(-1, 1), (0, 0)$; inflection points: none



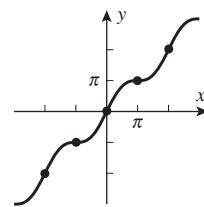
35. critical points: $(0, 0), (1, 3)$; inflection points: $(0, 0), (-2, -6\sqrt[3]{2})$. It's hard to see all the important features in one graph, so two graphs are shown:



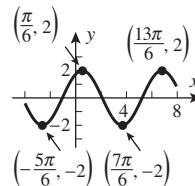
37. critical points: $(0, 4), (1, 3)$; inflection points: $(0, 4), (8, 4)$



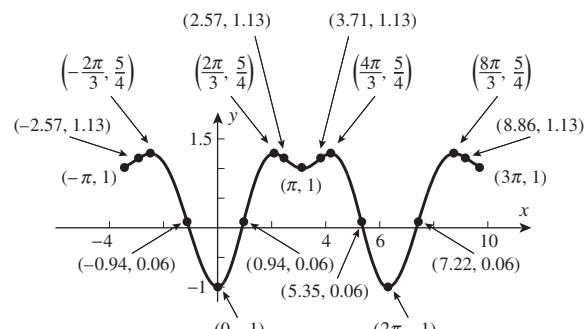
39. extrema: none; inflection points: $x = \pi n$ for integers n



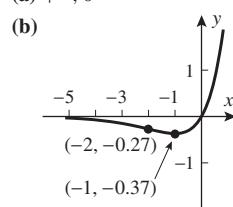
41. minima: $x = 7\pi/6 + 2\pi n$ for integers n ; maxima: $x = \pi/6 + 2\pi n$ for integers n ; inflection points: $x = 2\pi/3 + \pi n$



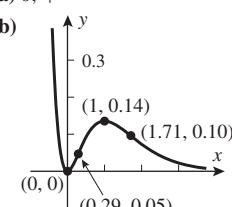
43. relative minima: 1 at $x = \pi$; -1 at $x = 0, 2\pi$; relative maxima: $5/4$ at $x = -2\pi/3, 2\pi/3, 4\pi/3, 8\pi/3$; inflection points where $\cos x = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{33}}{8}$: $(-2.57, 1.13), (-0.94, 0.06), (0.94, 0.06), (2.57, 1.13), (3.71, 1.13), (5.35, 0.06), (7.22, 0.06), (8.86, 1.13)$



45. (a) $+\infty, 0$



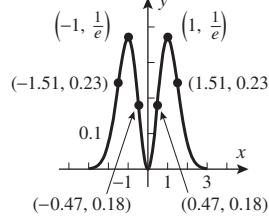
47. (a) $0, +\infty$



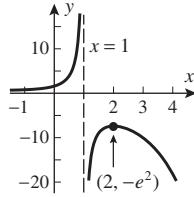
49. (a) $0, 0$

- (b) relative max = $1/e$ at $x = \pm 1$; relative min = 0 at $x = 0$; inflection points where $x = \pm \sqrt{\frac{5 \pm \sqrt{17}}{4}}$:

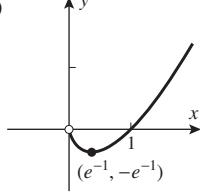
about $(\pm 0.47, 0.18), (\pm 1.51, 0.23)$; asymptote: $y = 0$



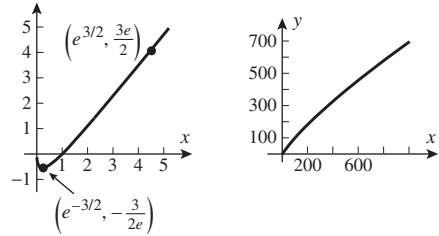
51. (a) $-\infty, 0$
 (b) relative max $= -e^2$
 at $x = 2$;
 no relative min;
 no inflection points;
 asymptotes: $y = 0, x = 1$

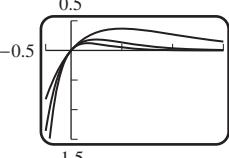


55. (a) $+\infty, 0$
 (b)

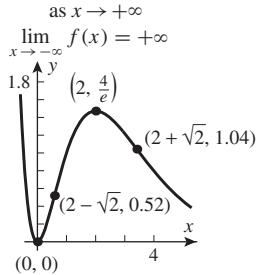


59. (a) $+\infty, 0$
 (b) no relative max; relative min $= -\frac{3}{2e}$ at $x = e^{-3/2}$;
 inflection point: $(e^{3/2}, 3e/2)$;
 no asymptotes. It's hard to see all the important features in one graph, so two graphs are shown:

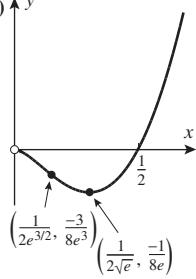


61. (a)
- 
- (b) relative max at $x = 1/b$;
 inflection point at $x = 2/b$

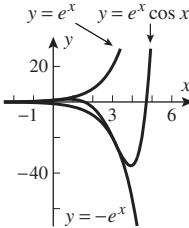
53. (a) $0, +\infty$
 (b) critical points at $x = 0, 2$;
 relative min at $x = 0$,
 relative max at $x = 2$;
 points of inflection at $x = 2 \pm \sqrt{2}$;
 horizontal asymptote $y = 0$



57. (a) $+\infty, 0$
 (b)

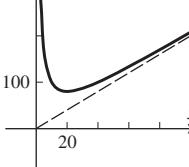


63. (a) does not exist, 0
 (b) $y = e^x$ and $y = e^x \cos x$ intersect for $x = 2\pi n$, and $y = -e^x$ and $y = e^x \cos x$ intersect for $x = 2\pi n + \pi$, for all integers n .

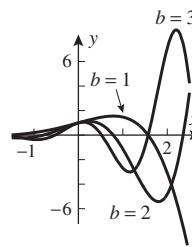


65. (a) $x = 1, 2.5, 3, 4$ (b) $(-\infty, 1], [2.5, 3]$
 (c) relative max at $x = 1, 3$;
 relative min at $x = 2.5$ (d) $x \approx 0.6, 1.9, 4$

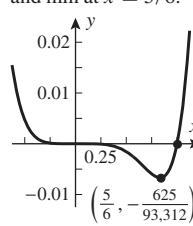
67. (a)



- (c) Graphs for $a = 1$:

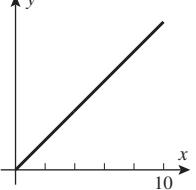
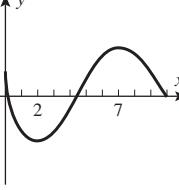
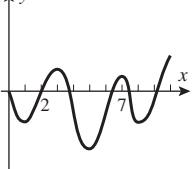


69. Graph misses zeros at $x = 0, 1$ and min at $x = 5/6$.



► Exercise Set 4.4 (Page 272)

1. relative maxima at $x = 2, 6$; absolute max at $x = 6$;
 relative min at $x = 4$; absolute minima at $x = 0, 4$

3. (a)
- 
- (b)
- 
- (c)
- 

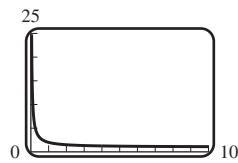
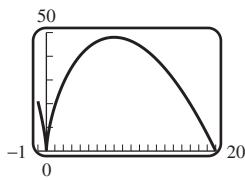
7. max = 2 at $x = 1, 2$;
 min = 1 at $x = 3/2$
 9. max = 8 at $x = 4$;
 min = -1 at $x = 1$
 11. maximum value $3/\sqrt{5}$ at $x = 1$;
 minimum value $-3/\sqrt{5}$ at $x = -1$
 13. max = $\sqrt{2} - \pi/4$ at $x = -\pi/4$;
 min = $\pi/3 - \sqrt{3}$ at $x = \pi/3$

15. maximum value 17 at $x = -5$; minimum value 1 at $x = -3$. Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

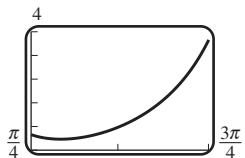
17. True; see the Extreme-Value Theorem (4.4.2).
 19. True; see Theorem 4.4.3.
 21. no maximum; min = $-9/4$ at $x = 1/2$
 23. maximum value $f(1) = 1$; no minimum
 25. no maximum or minimum
 27. max = $-2 - 2\sqrt{2}$ at $x = -1 - \sqrt{2}$; no minimum
 29. no maximum; min = 0 at $x = 0, 2$

A60 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

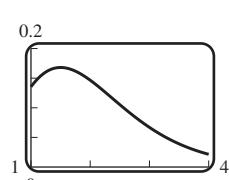
31. maximum value 48 at $x = 8$; minimum value 0 at $x = 0, 20$



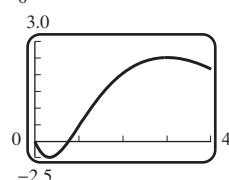
35. max = $2\sqrt{2} + 1$ at $x = 3\pi/4$; min = $\sqrt{3}$ at $x = \pi/3$



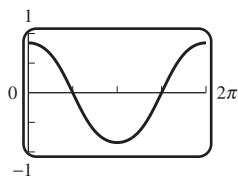
37. maximum value $\frac{27}{8}e^{-3}$ at $x = \frac{3}{2}$; minimum value $64/e^8$ at $x = 4$



39. max = $5 \ln 10 - 9$ at $x = 3$;
min = $5 \ln(10/9) - 1$ at $x = 1/3$



41. maximum value $\sin(1) \approx 0.84147$;
minimum value $-\sin(1) \approx -0.84147$



43. maximum value 2; minimum value $-\frac{1}{4}$

45. max = 3 at $x = 2n\pi$; min = $-3/2$ at $x = \pm 2\pi/3 + 2n\pi$
for any integer n

49. 2, at $x = 1$

53. maximum $y = 4$ at $t = \pi, 3\pi$; minimum $y = 0$ at $t = 0, 2\pi$

► Exercise Set 4.5 (Page 283)

1. (a) 1 (b) $\frac{1}{2}$ 3. 500 ft parallel to stream, 250 ft perpendicular

5. 500 ft (\$3 fencing) \times 750 ft (\$2 fencing) 7. 5 in $\times \frac{12}{5}$ in

9. $10\sqrt{2} \times 10\sqrt{2}$ 11. 80 ft (\$1 fencing), 40 ft (\$2 fencing)

15. maximum area is 108 when $x = 2$

17. maximum area is 144 when $x = 2$

19. 11,664 in³ 21. $\frac{200}{27}$ ft³ 23. base 10 cm square, height 20 cm

25. ends $\sqrt[3]{3V/4}$ units square, length $\frac{4}{3}\sqrt[3]{3V/4}$

27. height = $2R/\sqrt{3}$, radius = $\sqrt{2/3}R$

31. height = radius = $\sqrt[3]{500/\pi}$ cm 33. $L/12$ by $L/12$ by $L/12$

35. height = $L/\sqrt{3}$, radius = $\sqrt{2/3}L$

37. height = $2\sqrt[3]{75/\pi}$ cm, radius = $\sqrt{2}\sqrt[3]{75/\pi}$ cm

39. height = $4R$, radius = $\sqrt{2}R$

41. $R(x) = 225x - 0.25x^2$; $R'(x) = 225 - 0.5x$; 450 tons

43. (a) 7000 units (b) yes (c) \$15 45. 13,722 lb 47. $3\sqrt{3}$

49. height = $r/\sqrt{2}$ 51. $(\sqrt{2}, \frac{1}{2})$ 53. $(-1/\sqrt{3}, \frac{3}{4})$

55. (a) π mi (b) $2 \sin^{-1}(1/4)$ mi 57. $4(1 + 2^{2/3})^{3/2}$ ft

59. 30 cm from the weaker source 61. $\sqrt{24} = 2\sqrt{6}$ ft

► Exercise Set 4.6 (Page 294)

1. (a) positive, negative, slowing down

- (b) positive, positive, speeding up

- (c) negative, positive, slowing down

3. (a) left

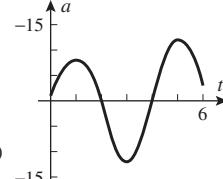
- (b) negative

- (c) speeding up

- (d) slowing down

- 5.

- 7.



Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

9. False; a particle has positive velocity when its position versus time graph is increasing; if that positive velocity is decreasing, the particle would be slowing down.

11. False; acceleration is the derivative of velocity (with respect to time); speed is the absolute value of velocity.

13. (a) 7.5 ft/s^2 (b) $t = 0 \text{ s}$

15. (a)

t	s	v	a
1	0.71	0.56	-0.44
2	1	0	-0.62
3	0.71	-0.56	-0.44
4	0	-0.79	0
5	-0.71	-0.56	0.44

- (b) stopped at $t = 2$;
moving right at $t = 1$;

- moving left at $t = 3, 4, 5$

- (c) speeding up at $t = 3$;
slowing down at $t = 1, 5$;
neither at $t = 2, 4$

17. (a) $v(t) = 3t^2 - 6t$, $a(t) = 6t - 6$

- (b) $s(1) = -2 \text{ ft}$, $v(1) = -3 \text{ ft/s}$, $|v(1)| = 3 \text{ ft/s}$, $a(1) = 0 \text{ ft/s}^2$

- (c) $t = 0, 2 \text{ s}$ (d) speeding up for $0 < t < 1$ and $2 < t$, slowing down for $1 < t < 2$ (e) 58 ft

19. (a) $v(t) = 3\pi \sin(\pi t/3)$, $a(t) = \pi^2 \cos(\pi t/3)$ (b) $s(1) = 9/2 \text{ ft}$,

- $v(1) = \text{speed} = 3\sqrt{3}\pi/2 \text{ ft/s}$, $a(1) = \pi^2/2 \text{ ft/s}^2$ (c) $t = 0 \text{ s}, 3 \text{ s}$

- (d) speeding up: $0 < t < 1.5, 3 < t < 4.5$;
slowing down: $1.5 < t < 3, 4.5 < t < 5$ (e) 31.5 ft

21. (a) $v(t) = -\frac{1}{3}(t^2 - 6t + 8)e^{-t/3}$, $a(t) = \frac{1}{9}(t^2 - 12t + 26)e^{-t/3}$

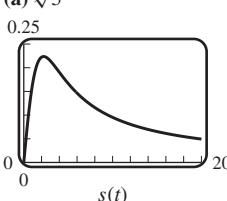
- (b) $s(1) = 9e^{-1/3} \text{ ft}$, $v(1) = -e^{-1/3} \text{ ft/s}$, speed = $e^{-1/3} \text{ ft/s}$, $a(1) = \frac{5}{3}e^{-1/3} \text{ ft/s}^2$ (c) $t = 2 \text{ s}, 4 \text{ s}$

- (d) speeding up: $2 < t < 6 - \sqrt{10}, 4 < t < 6 + \sqrt{10}$; slowing down: $0 < t < 2, 6 - \sqrt{10} < t < 4, 6 + \sqrt{10} < t$

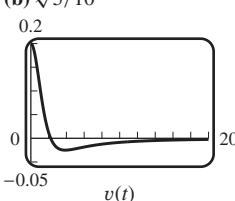
- (e) $8 - 24e^{-2/3} + 48e^{-4/3} - 33e^{-5/3}$

23. (a) $\sqrt{5}$ (b) $\sqrt{5}/10$

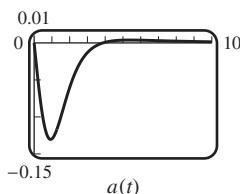
- 0.25



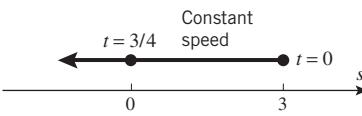
- 0.2



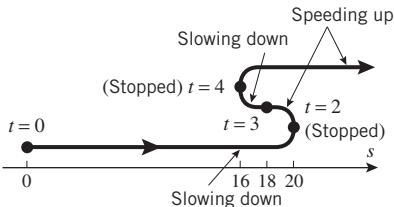
- (c) speeding up for $\sqrt{5} < t < \sqrt{15}$;
slowing down for $0 < t < \sqrt{5}$ and $\sqrt{15} < t$



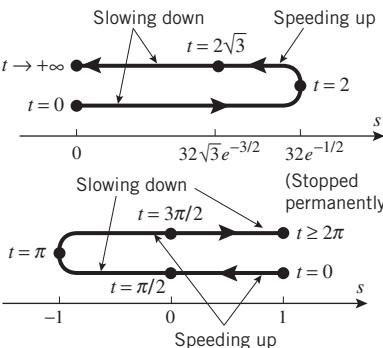
25.



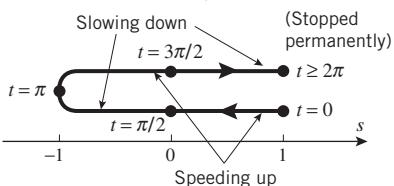
27.



29.



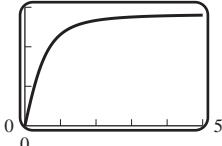
31.



33. (a) 12 ft/s (b) $t = 2.2$ s, $s = -24.2$ ft

35. (a) $t = 2 \pm 1/\sqrt{3}$, $s = \ln 2$, $v = \pm\sqrt{3}$ (b) $t = 2$, $s = 0$, $a = 6$

37. (a) 1.5 (b) $\sqrt{2}$



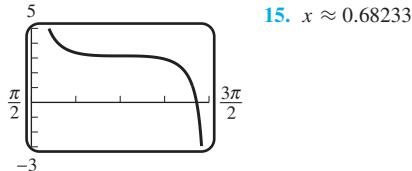
39. (b) $\frac{2}{3}$ unit (c) $0 \leq t < 1$ and $t > 2$

► Exercise Set 4.7 (Page 300)

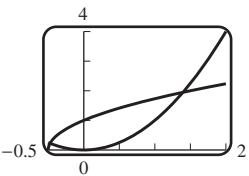
1. 1.414213562 3. 1.817120593 5. $x \approx 1.76929$

7. $x \approx 1.224439550$ 9. $x \approx -1.24962$ 11. $x \approx 1.02987$

13. $x \approx 4.493409458$



17. $-0.474626618, 1.395336994$ 19. $x \approx 0.58853$ or 3.09636



Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

21. True; $x = x_{n+1}$ is the x -intercept of the tangent line to $y = f(x)$ at $x = x_n$.

23. False; for example, if $f(x) = x(x - 3)^2$, Newton's Method fails (analogous to Figure 4.7.4) with $x_1 = 1$ and approximates the root $x = 3$ for $x_1 > 1$.

25. (b) 3.162277660 27. -4.098859132

29. $x = -1$ or $x \approx 0.17951$ 31. $(0.589754512, 0.347810385)$

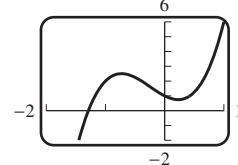
33. (b) $\theta \approx 2.99156$ rad or 171° 35. $-1.220744085, 0.724491959$

37. $i = 0.053362$ or 5.33% 39. (a) The values do not converge.

► Exercise Set 4.8 (Page 308)

1. $c = 4$ 3. $c = \pi$ 5. $c = 1$ 7. $c = \frac{5}{4}$

9. (a) $[-2, 1]$
(b) $c \approx -1.29$
(c) -1.2885843



Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

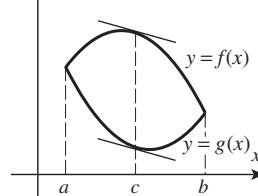
11. False; Rolle's Theorem requires the additional hypothesis that f is differentiable on (a, b) and $f(a) = f(b) = 0$; see Example 2.

13. False; the Constant Difference Theorem applies to two functions with equal derivatives on an interval to conclude that the functions differ by a constant on the interval.

15. (b) $\tan x$ is not continuous on $[0, \pi]$. 25. $f(x) = xe^x - e^x + 2$

35. (b) $f(x) = \sin x$, $g(x) = \cos x$

37. 41. $a = 6, b = -3$



► Chapter 4 Review Exercises (Page 310)

1. (a) $f(x_1) < f(x_2)$; $f'(x_1) > f'(x_2)$; $f(x_1) = f(x_2)$

- (b) $f' > 0$; $f' < 0$; $f' = 0$

3. (a) $[\frac{5}{2}, +\infty)$ (b) $(-\infty, \frac{5}{2}]$ (c) $(-\infty, +\infty)$ (d) none (e) none

5. (a) $[0, +\infty)$ (b) $(-\infty, 0]$ (c) $(-\sqrt{2/3}, \sqrt{2/3})$

- (d) $(-\infty, -\sqrt{2/3}), (\sqrt{2/3}, +\infty)$ (e) $-\sqrt{2/3}, \sqrt{2/3}$

7. (a) $[-1, +\infty)$ (b) $(-\infty, -1]$ (c) $(-\infty, 0), (2, +\infty)$

- (d) $(0, 2)$ (e) 0, 2

9. (a) $(-\infty, 0]$ (b) $[0, +\infty)$ (c) $(-\infty, -1/\sqrt{2}), (1/\sqrt{2}, +\infty)$

- (d) $(-1/\sqrt{2}, 1/\sqrt{2})$ (e) $\pm 1/\sqrt{2}$

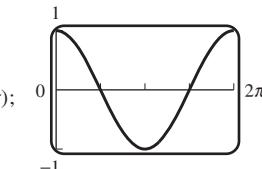
11. increasing on $[\pi, 2\pi]$;

- decreasing on $[0, \pi]$;

- concave up on $(\pi/2, 3\pi/2)$;

- concave down on $(0, \pi/2), (3\pi/2, 2\pi)$;

- inflection points: $(\pi/2, 0), (3\pi/2, 0)$



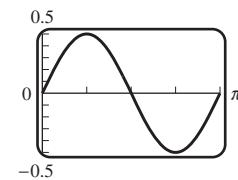
13. increasing on $[0, \pi/4], [3\pi/4, \pi]$;

- decreasing on $[\pi/4, 3\pi/4]$;

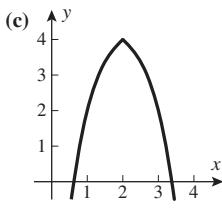
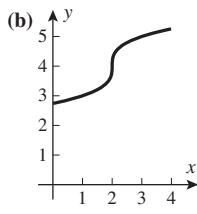
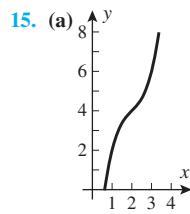
- concave up on $(\pi/2, \pi)$;

- concave down on $(0, \pi/2)$;

- inflection point: $(\pi/2, 0)$



A62 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

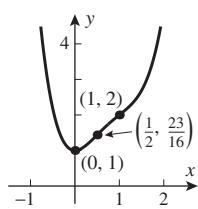


17. $-\frac{b}{2a} \leq 0$ 19. $x = -1$ 21. (a) at an inflection point

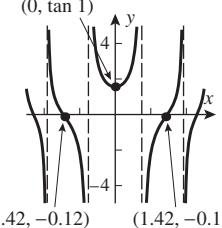
25. (a) $x = \pm\sqrt{2}$ (stationary points) (b) $x = 0$ (stationary point)

27. (a) relative max at $x = 1$, relative min at $x = 7$, neither at $x = 0$
 (b) relative max at $x = \pi/2, 3\pi/2$; relative min at $x = 7\pi/6, 11\pi/6$
 (c) relative max at $x = 5$

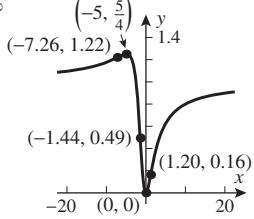
29. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = +\infty, \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} f(x) = +\infty$;
 relative min at $x = 0$;
 points of inflection at $x = \frac{1}{2}, 1$;
 no asymptotes



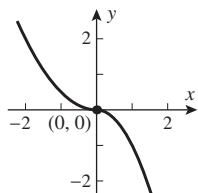
31. $\lim_{x \rightarrow \pm\infty} f(x)$ does not exist; critical point at $x = 0$; relative min at $x = 0$; point of inflection when $1 + 4x^2 \tan(x^2 + 1) = 0$;
 vertical asymptotes at $x = \pm\sqrt{\pi(n + \frac{1}{2}) - 1}, n = 0, 1, 2, \dots$



33. critical points at $x = -5, 0$; relative max at $x = -5$, relative min at $x = 0$; points of inflection at $x \approx -7.26, -1.44, 1.20$; horizontal asymptote $y = 1$ for $x \rightarrow \pm\infty$



35. $\lim_{x \rightarrow -\infty} f(x) = +\infty, \lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} f(x) = -\infty$;
 critical point at $x = 0$;
 no extrema;
 inflection point at $x = 0$
 $(f$ changes concavity);
 no asymptotes

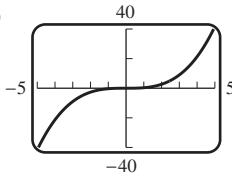


37. no relative extrema 39. relative min of 0 at $x = 0$

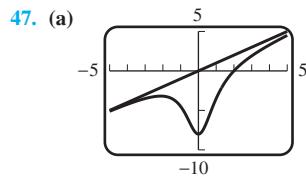
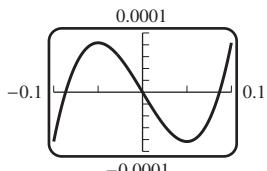
41. relative min of 0 at $x = 0$ 43. relative min of 0 at $x = 0$

45. (a)

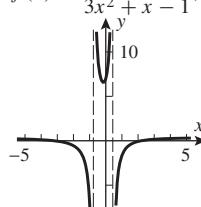
(b) relative max at $x = -\frac{1}{20}$;
 relative min at $x = \frac{1}{20}$



(c) The finer details can be seen when graphing over a much smaller x -window.



49. $f(x) = \frac{x^2 + x - 7}{3x^2 + x - 1}, x \neq \frac{1}{2}$



horizontal asymptote $y = 1/3$
 vertical asymptotes at
 $x = (-1 \pm \sqrt{13})/6$

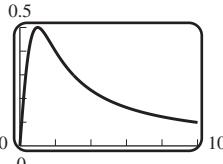
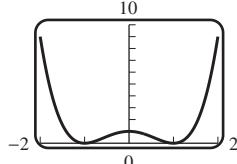
53. (a) true (b) false

55. (a) no max; min $= -13/4$ at $x = 3/2$ (b) no max or min

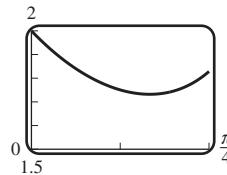
(c) no max; min $m = e^2/4$ at $x = 2$

(d) no max; min $m = e^{-1/e}$ at $x = 1/e$

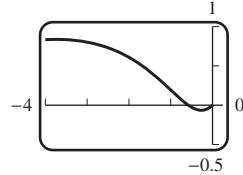
57. (a) minimum value 0 for $x = \pm 1$; (b) max $= 1/2$ at $x = 1$;
 min $= 0$ at $x = 0$



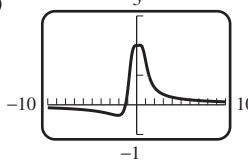
(c) maximum value 2 at $x = 0$;
 minimum value $\sqrt{3}$ at $x = \pi/6$



(d) maximum value
 $f(-2 - \sqrt{3}) \approx 0.84$;
 minimum value
 $f(-2 + \sqrt{3}) \approx -0.06$



59. (a)



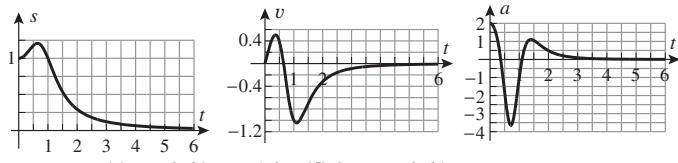
(b) minimum:
 $(-2.111985, -0.355116)$;
 maximum:
 $(0.372591, 2.012931)$

61. width $= 4\sqrt{2}$, height $= 3\sqrt{2}$ 63. 2 in square

65. (a) yes (b) yes

67. (a) $v = -2 \frac{t(t^4 + 2t^2 - 1)}{(t^4 + 1)^2}, a = 2 \frac{3t^8 + 10t^6 - 12t^4 - 6t^2 + 1}{(t^4 + 1)^3}$

(b)

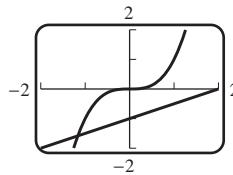


(c) $t \approx 0.64, s \approx 1.2$ (d) $0 \leq t \leq 0.64$

- (e) speeding up when $0 \leq t < 0.36$ and $0.64 < t < 1.1$, otherwise slowing down (f) maximum speed ≈ 1.05 when $t \approx 1.10$

69. $x \approx -2.11491, 0.25410, 1.86081$

71. $x \approx -1.165373043$



73. 249×10^6 km

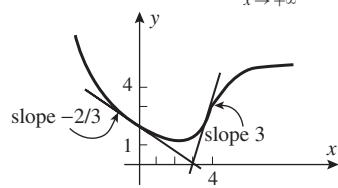
75. (a) yes, $c = 0$ (b) no
(c) yes, $c = \sqrt{\pi}/2$

77. use Rolle's Theorem

► Chapter 4 Making Connections (Page 314)

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

1. (a) no zeros (b) one (c) $\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} g'(x) = 0$



2. (a) $(-2.2, 4), (2, 1.2), (4.2, 3)$
(b) critical numbers at $x = -5.1, -2, 0.2, 2$; local min at $x = -5.1, 2$; local max at $x = -2$; no extrema at $x = 0.2$; $f''(1) \approx -1.2$
3. $x = -4, 5$ 4. (d) $f(c) = 0$
5. (a) route (i): 10 s; route (iv): 10 s
(b) $2 \leq x \leq 5$; $\frac{4\sqrt{10}}{2.1} + \frac{5}{0.7} \approx 13.166$ s
(c) $0 \leq x \leq 2$; 10 s
(d) route (i) or (iv); 10 s

► Exercise Set 5.1 (Page 321)

n	2	5	10	50	100
A_n	0.853553	0.749739	0.710509	0.676095	0.671463

n	2	5	10	50	100
A_n	1.57080	1.93376	1.98352	1.99935	1.99984

n	2	5	10	50	100
A_n	0.583333	0.645635	0.668771	0.688172	0.690653

n	2	5	10	50	100
A_n	0.433013	0.659262	0.726130	0.774567	0.780106

n	2	5	10	50	100
A_n	3.71828	2.85174	2.59327	2.39772	2.37398

13. $3(x-1)$ 15. $x(x+2)$ 17. $(x+3)(x-1)$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

19. False; the limit would be the area of the circle 4π .

21. True; this is the basis of the antiderivative method.

23. area $= A(6) - A(3)$ 27. $f(x) = 2x$; $a = 2$

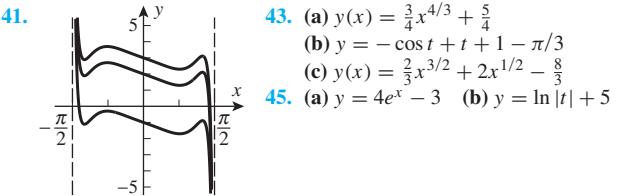
► Exercise Set 5.2 (Page 330)

1. (a) $\int \frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} dx = \sqrt{1+x^2} + C$
(b) $\int (x+1)e^x dx = xe^x + C$
 $\frac{d}{dx} [\sqrt{x^3+5}] = \frac{3x^2}{2\sqrt{x^3+5}}$, so $\int \frac{3x^2}{2\sqrt{x^3+5}} dx = \sqrt{x^3+5} + C$.
 $\frac{d}{dx} [\sin(2\sqrt{x})] = \frac{\cos(2\sqrt{x})}{\sqrt{x}}$, so $\int \frac{\cos(2\sqrt{x})}{\sqrt{x}} dx = \sin(2\sqrt{x}) + C$.
9. (a) $(x^9/9) + C$ (b) $\frac{1}{12}x^{12/7} + C$ (c) $\frac{2}{5}x^{9/2} + C$
11. $\frac{5}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{6x^4} + C$ 13. $-\frac{1}{2}x^{-2} - \frac{12}{5}x^{5/4} + \frac{8}{3}x^3 + C$
15. $(x^2/2) + (x^5/5) + C$ 17. $3x^{4/3} - \frac{12}{7}x^{7/3} + \frac{3}{10}x^{10/3} + C$
19. $\frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{2}{x} + \frac{1}{3x^3} + C$ 21. $2 \ln|x| + 3e^x + C$
23. $-3 \cos x - 2 \tan x + C$ 25. $\tan x + \sec x + C$
27. $\tan \theta + C$ 29. $\sec x + C$ 31. $\theta - \cos \theta + C$
33. $\frac{1}{2} \sin^{-1} x - 3 \tan^{-1} x + C$ 35. $\tan x - \sec x + C$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

37. True; this follows from Equations (1) and (2).

39. False; the initial condition is not satisfied since $y(0) = 2$.

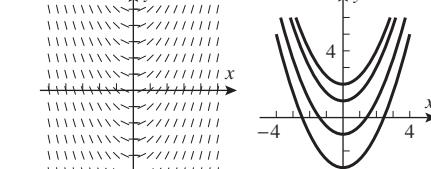


47. $s(t) = 16t^2 + 20$ 49. $s(t) = 2t^{3/2} - 15$

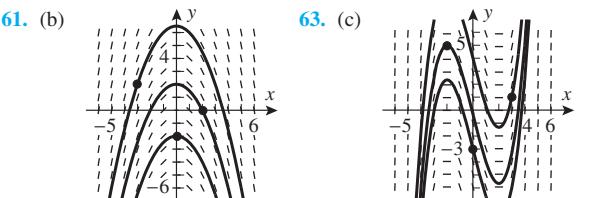
51. $f(x) = \frac{4}{15}x^{5/2} + C_1x + C_2$ 53. $y = x^2 + x - 6$

55. $f(x) = \cos x + 1$ 57. $y = x^3 - 6x + 7$

59. (a) $f(x) = \frac{x^2}{2} - 1$ (b)



61. (b)



63. (c)

67. (b) $\pi/2$ 69. $\tan x - x + C$

71. (a) $\frac{1}{2}(x - \sin x) + C$ (b) $\frac{1}{2}(x + \sin x) + C$

73. $v = \frac{1087}{\sqrt{273}} T^{1/2}$ ft/s

► Exercise Set 5.3 (Page 338)

1. (a) $\frac{(x^2+1)^{24}}{24} + C$ (b) $-\frac{\cos^4 x}{4} + C$

3. (a) $\frac{1}{4} \tan(4x+1) + C$ (b) $\frac{1}{6}(1+2y^2)^{3/2} + C$

5. (a) $-\frac{1}{2} \cot^2 x + C$ (b) $\frac{1}{10}(1+\sin t)^{10} + C$

7. (a) $\frac{2}{7}(1+x)^{7/2} - \frac{4}{5}(1+x)^{5/2} + \frac{2}{3}(1+x)^{3/2} + C$

(b) $-\cot(\sin x) + C$

9. (a) $\ln|\ln x| + C$ (b) $-\frac{1}{5}e^{-5x} + C$

A64 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

11. (a) $\frac{1}{3} \tan^{-1}(x^3) + C$ (b) $\sin^{-1}(\ln x) + C$
 15. $\frac{1}{40}(4x-3)^{10} + C$ 17. $-\frac{1}{7} \cos 7x + C$ 19. $\frac{1}{4} \sec 4x + C$
 21. $\frac{1}{2}e^{2x} + C$ 23. $\frac{1}{2} \sin^{-1}(2x) + C$ 25. $\frac{1}{21}(7t^2+12)^{3/2} + C$
 27. $\frac{3}{2(1-2x)^2} + C$ 29. $-\frac{1}{40(5x^4+2)^2} + C$ 31. $e^{\sin x} + C$
 33. $-\frac{1}{6}e^{-2x^3} + C$ 35. $\tan^{-1} e^x + C$ 37. $\frac{1}{5} \cos(5/x) + C$
 39. $-\frac{1}{15} \cos^5 3t + C$ 41. $\frac{1}{2} \tan(x^2) + C$ 43. $-\frac{1}{6}(2-\sin 4\theta)^{3/2} + C$
 45. $\sin^{-1}(\tan x) + C$ 47. $\frac{1}{6} \sec^3 2x + C$ 49. $-e^{-x} + C$
 51. $-e^{-2\sqrt{x}} + C$ 53. $\frac{1}{6}(2y+1)^{3/2} - \frac{1}{2}(2y+1)^{1/2} + C$
 55. $-\frac{1}{2} \cos 2\theta + \frac{1}{6} \cos^3 2\theta + C$ 57. $t + \ln|t| + C$
 59. $\int [\ln(e^x) + \ln(e^{-x})] dx = C$

61. (a) $\sin^{-1}(\frac{1}{3}x) + C$ (b) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{5}}\right) + C$

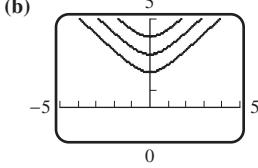
(c) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi}} \sec^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{\pi}}\right) + C$

63. $\frac{1}{b} \frac{(a+bx)^{n+1}}{n+1} + C$ 65. $\frac{1}{b(n+1)} \sin^{n+1}(a+bx) + C$

67. (a) $\frac{1}{2} \sin^2 x + C_1$; $-\frac{1}{2} \cos^2 x + C_2$ (b) They differ by a constant.

69. $\frac{2}{15}(5x+1)^{3/2} - \frac{158}{15}$ 71. $y = -\frac{1}{2}e^{2t} + \frac{13}{2}$

73. (a) $\sqrt{x^2+1} + C$ 75. $f(x) = \frac{2}{9}(3x+1)^{3/2} + \frac{7}{9}$



► Exercise Set 5.4 (Page 350)

1. (a) 36 (b) 55 (c) 40 (d) 6 (e) 11 (f) 0 3. $\sum_{k=1}^{10} k$ 5. $\sum_{k=1}^{10} 2k$
 7. $\sum_{k=1}^6 (-1)^{k+1}(2k-1)$ 9. (a) $\sum_{k=1}^{50} 2k$ (b) $\sum_{k=1}^{50} (2k-1)$ 11. 5050
 13. 2870 15. 214,365 17. $\frac{3}{2}(n+1)$ 19. $\frac{1}{4}(n-1)^2$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

21. True; by parts (a) and (c) of Theorem 5.4.2.

23. False; consider $[a, b] = [-1, 0]$.

25. (a) $\left(2 + \frac{3}{n}\right)^4 \cdot \frac{3}{n}, \left(2 + \frac{6}{n}\right)^4 \cdot \frac{3}{n}, \left(2 + \frac{9}{n}\right)^4 \cdot \frac{3}{n},$
 $\left(2 + \frac{3(n-1)}{n}\right)^4 \cdot \frac{3}{n}, (2+3)^4 \cdot \frac{3}{n}$ (b) $\sum_{k=0}^{n-1} \left(2 + k \cdot \frac{3}{n}\right)^4 \frac{3}{n}$

27. (a) 46 (b) 52 (c) 58 29. (a) $\frac{\pi}{4}$ (b) 0 (c) $-\frac{\pi}{4}$

31. (a) 0.7188, 0.7058, 0.6982 (b) 0.6688, 0.6808, 0.6882
 (c) 0.6928, 0.6931, 0.6931

33. (a) 4.8841, 5.1156, 5.2488 (b) 5.6841, 5.5156, 5.4088
 (c) 5.3471, 5.3384, 5.3346

35. $\frac{15}{4}$ 37. 18 39. 320 41. $\frac{15}{4}$ 43. 18 45. 16 47. $\frac{1}{3}$ 49. 0

51. $\frac{2}{3}$ 53. (b) $\frac{1}{4}(b^4 - a^4)$

55. $\frac{n^2 + 2n}{4}$ if n is even; $\frac{(n+1)^2}{4}$ if n is odd 57. $3^{17} - 3^4$ 59. $-\frac{399}{400}$

61. (b) $\frac{1}{2}$ 65. (a) yes (b) yes

► Exercise Set 5.5 (Page 360)

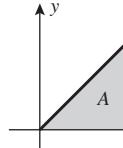
1. (a) $\frac{71}{6}$ (b) 2 3. (a) $-\frac{117}{16}$ (b) 3 5. $\int_{-1}^2 x^2 dx$

7. $\int_{-3}^3 4x(1-3x) dx$

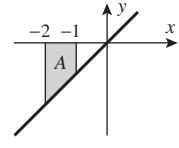
9. (a) $\lim_{\max \Delta x_k \rightarrow 0} \sum_{k=1}^n 2x_k^* \Delta x_k$; $a = 1, b = 2$

(b) $\lim_{\max \Delta x_k \rightarrow 0} \sum_{k=1}^n \frac{x_k^*}{x_k^* + 1} \Delta x_k$; $a = 0, b = 1$

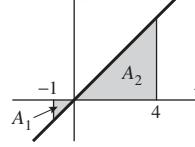
13. (a) $A = \frac{9}{2}$



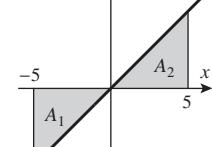
(b) $-A = -\frac{3}{2}$



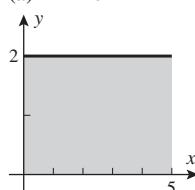
(c) $-A_1 + A_2 = \frac{15}{2}$



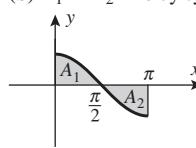
(d) $-A_1 + A_2 = 0$



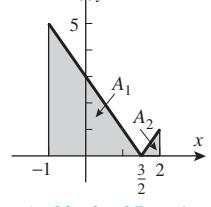
15. (a) $A = 10$



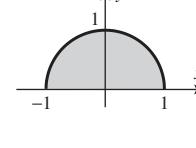
(b) $A_1 - A_2 = 0$ by symmetry



(c) $A_1 + A_2 = \frac{13}{2}$



(d) $\pi/2$



17. (a) 2
 (b) 4
 (c) 10
 (d) 10

19. (a) 0.8
 (b) -2.6
 (c) -1.8
 (d) -0.3

21. -1 23. 3 25. -4 27. $(1+\pi)/2$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

29. False; see Theorem 5.5.8(a).

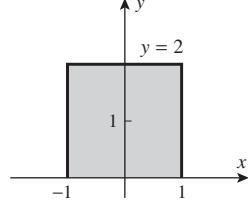
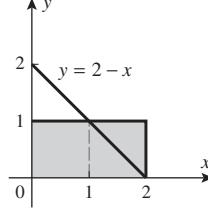
31. False; consider $f(x) = x - 2$ on $[0, 3]$.

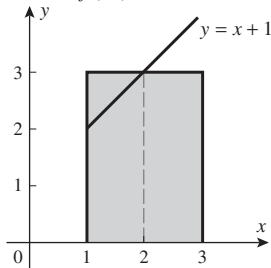
33. (a) negative (b) positive 37. $\frac{25}{2}\pi$ 39. $\frac{5}{2}$

45. (a) integrable (b) integrable (c) not integrable (d) integrable

► Exercise Set 5.6 (Page 373)

1. (a) $\int_0^2 (2-x) dx = 2$ (b) $\int_{-1}^1 2 dx = 4$ (c) $\int_1^3 (x+1) dx = 6$
 3. (a) $x^* = f(x^*) = 1$ (b) x^* is any point in $[-1, 1]$, $f(x^*) = 2$



(c) $x^* = 2, f(x^*) = 3$ 

5. $\frac{65}{4}$ 7. 14 9. $\frac{3}{2}$ 11. (a) $\frac{4}{3}$ (b) -7 13. 48 15. 3 17. $\frac{844}{5}$
19. 0 21. $\sqrt{2}$ 23. $5e^3 - 10$ 25. $\pi/4$ 27. $\pi/12$ 29. -12

31. (a) $5/2$ (b) $2 - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ 33. (a) $e + (1/e) - 2$ (b) 1

35. (a) $\frac{17}{6}$ (b) $F(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{2}, & x \leq 1 \\ \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{1}{6}, & x > 1 \end{cases}$

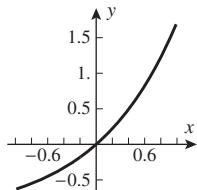
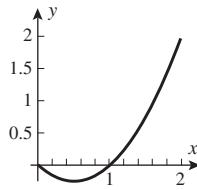
Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

37. False; since $|x|$ is continuous, it has an antiderivative.

39. True; by the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus.

41. 0.6659; $\frac{2}{3}$ 43. 3.1060; $2 \tan 1$ 45. 12 47. $\frac{9}{2}$

49. area = 1 51. area = $e + e^{-1} - 2$



53. (b) degree mode, 0.93

55. (a) change in height from age 0 to age 10 years; inches

- (b) change in radius from time $t = 1$ s to time $t = 2$ s; centimeters
- (c) difference between speed of sound at 100°F and at 32°F ; feet per second
- (d) change in position from time t_1 to time t_2 ; centimeters

57. (a) $3x^2 - 3$ 59. (a) $\sin(x^2)$ (b) $e^{\sqrt{x}}$ 61. $-x \sec x$

63. (a) 0 (b) 5 (c) $\frac{4}{5}$

65. (a) $x = 3$ (b) increasing on $[3, +\infty)$, decreasing on $(-\infty, 3]$
(c) concave up on $(-1, 7)$, concave down on $(-\infty, -1)$ and $(7, +\infty)$

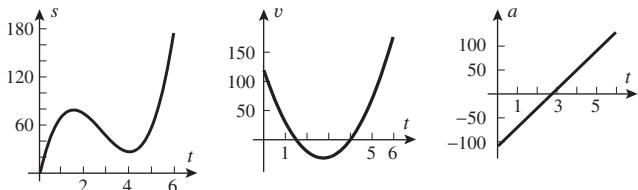
67. (a) $(0, +\infty)$ (b) $x = 1$

69. (a) 120 gal (b) 420 gal (c) 2076.36 gal 71. 1

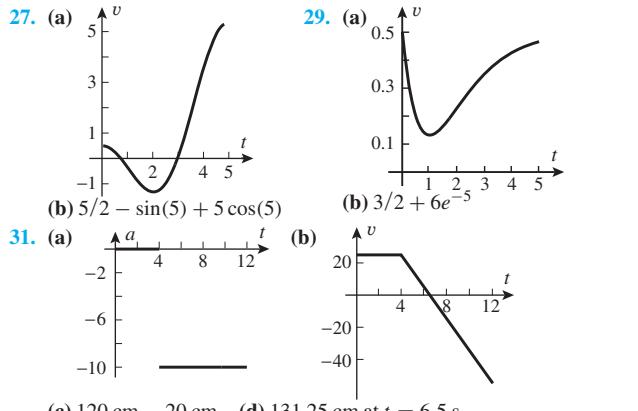
► Exercise Set 5.7 (Page 382)

1. (a) displacement = 3; distance = 3
(b) displacement = -3; distance = 3
(c) displacement = $-\frac{1}{2}$; distance = $\frac{3}{2}$
(d) displacement = $\frac{3}{2}$; distance = 2
3. (a) 35.3 m/s (b) 51.4 m/s 5. (a) $t^3 - t^2 + 1$ (b) $4t + 3 - \frac{1}{3} \sin 3t$
7. (a) $\frac{3}{2}t^2 + t - 4$ (b) $t + 1 - \ln t$
9. (a) displacement = 1 m; distance = 1 m
(b) displacement = -1 m; distance = 3 m
11. (a) displacement = $\frac{9}{4}$ m; distance = $\frac{11}{4}$ m
(b) displacement = $2\sqrt{3} - 6$ m; distance = $6 - 2\sqrt{3}$ m
13. 4, 13/3 15. 296/27, 296/27
17. (a) $s = 2/\pi, v = 1, |v| = 1, a = 0$
(b) $s = \frac{1}{2}, v = -\frac{3}{2}, |v| = \frac{3}{2}, a = -3$ 19. $t \approx 1.27$ s

21.



Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

23. True; if $a(t) = a_0$, then $v(t) = a_0 t + v_0$.25. False; consider $v(t) = \sin t$ on $[0, 2\pi]$.

(c) 120 cm, -20 cm (d) 131.25 cm at $t = 6.5$ s

33. (a) $-\frac{121}{5} \text{ ft/s}^2$ (b) $\frac{70}{33} \text{ s}$ (c) $\frac{60}{11} \text{ s}$ 35. 50 s, 5000 ft

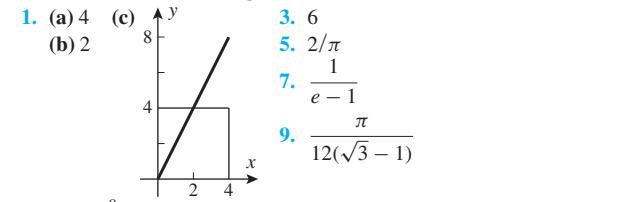
37. (a) 16 ft/s, -48 ft/s (b) 196 ft (c) 112 ft/s

39. (a) 1 s (b) $\frac{1}{2}$ s 41. (a) 6.122 s (b) 183.7 m (c) 6.122 s (d) 60 m/s

43. (a) 5 s (b) 272.5 m (c) 10 s (d) -49 m/s

(e) 12.46 s (f) 73.1 m/s 45. 113.42 ft/s

► Exercise Set 5.8 (Page 388)



11. $\frac{1 - e^{-8}}{8}$ 13. (a) 5.28 (b) 4.305 (c) 4 15. (a) $-\frac{1}{6}$ (b) $\frac{1}{2}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

19. False; let $g(x) = \cos x; f(x) = 0$ on $[0, 3\pi/2]$.

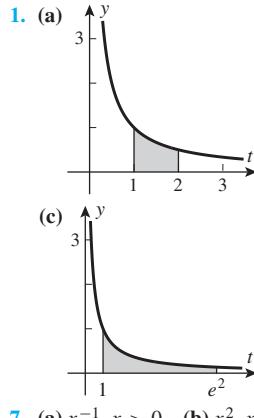
21. True; see Theorem 5.5.4(b).

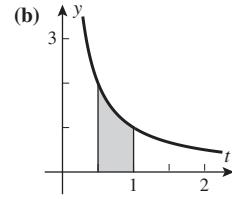
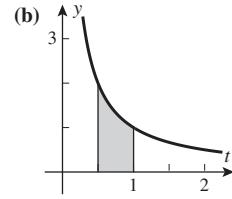
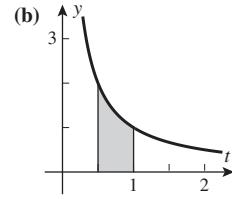
23. (a) $\frac{263}{4}$ (b) 31 25. $1404\pi \text{ lb}$ 27. 97 cars/min 31. 27

► Exercise Set 5.9 (Page 394)

1. (a) $\frac{1}{2} \int_1^5 u^3 du$ (b) $\frac{3}{2} \int_9^{25} \sqrt{u} du$ (c) $\frac{1}{\pi} \int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \cos u du$
(d) $\int_1^2 (u+1)u^5 du$ 3. (a) $\frac{1}{2} \int_{-1}^1 e^u du$ (b) $\int_1^2 u du$
5. 10 7. 0 9. $\frac{1192}{15}$ 11. $8 - (4\sqrt{2})$ 13. $-\frac{1}{48}$ 15. $\ln \frac{21}{13}$
17. $\pi/6$ 19. $25\pi/6$ 21. $\pi/8$ 23. $2/\pi \text{ m}$ 25. 6 27. $\pi/18$
29. 2 31. $\frac{2}{3}(\sqrt{10} - 2\sqrt{2})$ 33. $2(\sqrt{7} - \sqrt{3})$ 35. 1 37. 0
39. $(\sqrt{3} - 1)/3$ 41. $\frac{106}{405}$ 43. $(\ln 3)/2$ 45. $\pi/(6\sqrt{3})$ 47. $\pi/9$
49. (a) $\frac{23}{4480}$ 51. (a) $\frac{5}{3}$ (b) $\frac{5}{3}$ (c) $-\frac{1}{2}$ 55. $\approx 48,233,500,000$
57. (a) 0.45 (b) 0.461 59. $(\ln 7)/2$ 61. (a) $2/\pi$
65. (b) $\frac{3}{2}$ (c) $\pi/4$

► **Exercise Set 5.10 (Page 406)**



1. (a) 
 (b) 
 (c) 
3. (a) 7 (b) -5 (c) -3 (d) 6
 5. 1.603210678;
 magnitude of error is < 0.0063

7. (a) $x^{-1}, x > 0$ (b) $x^2, x \neq 0$ (c) $-x^2, -\infty < x < +\infty$
 (d) $-x, -\infty < x < +\infty$ (e) $x^3, x > 0$ (f) $\ln x + x, x > 0$
 (g) $x - \sqrt[3]{x}, -\infty < x < +\infty$ (h) $e^x/x, x > 0$

9. (a) $e^{\pi \ln 3}$ (b) $e^{\sqrt{2} \ln 2}$ 11. (a) \sqrt{e} (b) e^2 13. $x^2 - x$

15. (a) $3/x$ (b) 1 17. (a) 0 (b) 0 (c) 1

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

19. True; both equal $-\ln a$.

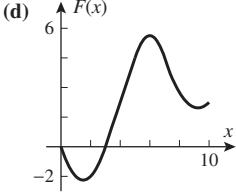
21. False; the integrand is unbounded on $[-1, e]$ and thus the integrand is undefined.

23. (a) $2x^3\sqrt{1+x^2}$ (b) $-\frac{2}{3}(x^2+1)^{3/2} + \frac{2}{5}(x^2+1)^{5/2} - \frac{4\sqrt{2}}{15}$

25. (a) $-\cos(x^3)$ (b) $-\tan^2 x$ 27. $-3\frac{3x-1}{9x^2+1} + 2x\frac{x^2-1}{x^4+1}$

29. (a) $3x^2 \sin^2(x^3) - 2x \sin^2(x^2)$ (b) $\frac{2}{1-x^2}$

31. (a) $F(0) = 0, F(3) = 0, F(5) = 6, F(7) = 6, F(10) = 3$
 (b) increasing on $[\frac{3}{2}, 6]$ and $[\frac{37}{4}, 10]$, decreasing on $[0, \frac{3}{2}]$ and $[6, \frac{37}{4}]$
 (c) maximum $\frac{15}{2}$ at $x = 6$, minimum $-\frac{9}{4}$ at $x = \frac{3}{2}$



33. $F(x) = \begin{cases} (1-x^2)/2, & x < 0 \\ (1+x^2)/2, & x \geq 0 \end{cases}$ 35. $y(x) = x^2 + \ln x + 1$

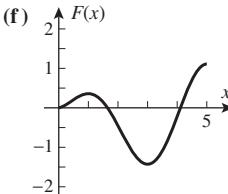
37. $y(x) = \tan x + \cos x - (\sqrt{2}/2)$

39. $P(x) = P_0 + \int_0^x r(t) dt$ individuals 41. I is the derivative of II.

43. (a) $t = 3$ (b) $t = 1, 5$

- (c) $t = 5$ (d) $t = 3$

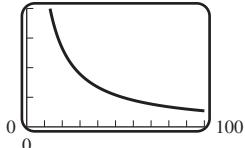
- (e) F is concave up on $(0, \frac{1}{2})$ and $(2, 4)$,
 concave down on $(\frac{1}{2}, 2)$ and $(4, 5)$.

- (f) 

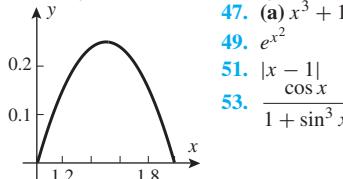
45. (a) relative maxima at $x = \pm\sqrt{4k+1}$, $k = 0, 1, \dots$; relative minima at $x = \pm\sqrt{4k-1}$, $k = 1, 2, \dots$

- (b) $x = \pm\sqrt{2k}$, $k = 1, 2, \dots$, and at $x = 0$

47. $f(x) = 2e^{2x}$, $a = \ln 2$ 49. 0.06



► **Chapter 5 Review Exercises (Page 408)**

1. $-\frac{1}{4x^2} + \frac{8}{3}x^{3/2} + C$ 3. $-4\cos x + 2\sin x + C$
 5. $3x^{1/3} - 5e^x + C$ 7. $\tan^{-1} x + 2\sin^{-1} x + C$
 9. (a) $y(x) = 2\sqrt{x} - \frac{2}{3}x^{3/2} - \frac{4}{3}$ (b) $y(x) = \sin x - 5e^x + 5$
 (c) $y(x) = \frac{5}{4} + \frac{3}{4}x^{4/3}$ (d) $y(x) = \frac{1}{2}e^{x^2} - \frac{1}{2}$
 13. $\frac{1}{2}\sec^{-1}(x^2-1) + C$ 15. $\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{5+2\sin 3x} + C$
 17. $-\frac{1}{3a}\frac{1}{ax^3+b} + C$
 19. (a) $\sum_{k=0}^{14} (k+4)(k+1)$ (b) $\sum_{k=5}^{19} (k-1)(k-4)$
 21. $\frac{32}{3}$ 23. 0.35122, 0.42054, 0.38650
 27. (a) $\frac{3}{4}$ (b) $-\frac{3}{2}$ (c) $-\frac{35}{4}$ (d) -2 (e) not enough information
 (f) not enough information
 29. (a) $2 + (\pi/2)$ (b) $\frac{1}{3}(10^{3/2}-1) - \frac{9\pi}{4}$ (c) $\pi/8$
 31. 48 33. $\frac{2}{3}$ 35. $\frac{3}{2}$ - sec 1 37. $\frac{5}{2}$ 39. $\frac{52}{3}$ 41. $e^3 - e$
 43. area = $\frac{1}{6}$ 
 45. $\frac{22}{3}$ 47. (a) $x^3 + 1$
 49. e^{x^2} 51. $\frac{|x-1|}{\cos x}$
 53. $\frac{1}{1+\sin^3 x}$

57. (b) $\frac{\pi}{2}; \tan^{-1} x + \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{1}{x}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2}$

59. (a) $F(x)$ is 0 if $x = 1$, positive if $x > 1$, and negative if $x < 1$.

- (b) $F(x)$ is 0 if $x = -1$, positive if $-1 < x \leq 2$, and negative if $-2 \leq x < -1$.

61. (a) $\frac{4}{3}$ (b) $e-1$ 63. $\frac{3}{10}$ 67. $\frac{1}{4}t^4 - \frac{2}{3}t^3 + t + 1$

69. $t^2 - 3t + 7$ 71. 12 m, 20 m 73. $\frac{1}{3}$ m, $\frac{10}{3} - 2\sqrt{2}$ m

75. displacement = -6 m; distance = $\frac{13}{2}$ m

77. (a) 2.2 s (b) 387.2 ft 79. $v_0/2$ ft/s 81. $\frac{121}{5}$ 83. $\frac{2}{3}$ 85. 0

87. $2 - 2/\sqrt{e}$ 89. (a) e^2 (b) $e^{1/3}$

► **Chapter 5 Making Connections (Page 412)**

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

1. (b) $b^2 - a^2$ 2. $16/3$ 3. 12

4. (a) the sum for f is m times that for g

- (b) $\int_0^1 g(x) dx = \int_0^m f(x) du$

5. (a) they are equal (b) $\int_2^3 g(x) dx = \int_4^9 f(u) du$

► **Exercise Set 6.1 (Page 419)**

1. 9/2 3. 1 5. (a) 4/3 (b) 4/3 7. 49/192 9. 1/2 11. $\sqrt{2}$

13. $\frac{1}{2}$ 15. $\pi - 1$ 17. 24 19. 37/12 21. $4\sqrt{2}$ 23. $\frac{1}{2}$

25. $\ln 2 - \frac{1}{2}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

27. True; use area Formula (1) with $f(x) = g(x) + c$.

29. True; the integrand must assume both positive and negative values.

By the Intermediate-Value Theorem, the integrand must be equal to 0 somewhere in $[a, b]$.

31. $k \approx 0.9973$ 33. 9152/105 35. $9/\sqrt[3]{4}$

37. (a) 4/3 (b) $m = 2 - \sqrt[3]{4}$ 39. 1.180898334

41. 0.4814, 2.3639, 1.1897 43. 2.54270

45. racer 1's lead over racer 2 at time $t = 0$
 47. (a) (area above graph of g and below graph of f) minus (area above graph of f and below graph of g)
 (b) area between graphs of f and g 49. $a^2/6$

► Exercise Set 6.2 (Page 428)

1. 8π 3. $13\pi/6$ 5. $(1 - \sqrt{2}/2)\pi$ 7. 8π 9. $32/5$ 11. $256\pi/3$
 13. $2048\pi/15$ 15. 4π 17. $\pi^2/4$ 19. $3/5$ 21. 2π
 23. $72\pi/5$ 25. $\frac{\pi}{2}(e^2 - 1)$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

27. False; see the solids associated with Exercises 9 and 10.

29. False; see Example 2 where the cross-sectional area is a linear function of x .

31. $4\pi ab^2/3$ 33. π 35. $\int_a^b \pi[f(x) - k]^2 dx$ 37. (b) $40\pi/3$
 39. $648\pi/5$ 41. $\pi/2$ 43. $\pi/15$ 45. $40,000\pi \text{ ft}^3$ 47. $1/30$
 49. (a) $2\pi/3$ (b) $16/3$ (c) $4\sqrt{3}/3$ 51. 0.710172176 53. π
 57. (b) left ≈ 11.157 ; right ≈ 11.771 ; $V \approx$ average $= 11.464 \text{ cm}^3$
 59. $V = \begin{cases} 3\pi h^2, & 0 \leq h < 2 \\ \frac{1}{3}\pi(12h^2 - h^3 - 4), & 2 \leq h \leq 4 \end{cases}$ 61. $\frac{2}{3}r^3 \tan \theta$ 63. $16r^3/3$

► Exercise Set 6.3 (Page 436)

1. $15\pi/2$ 3. $\pi/3$ 5. $2\pi/5$ 7. 4π 9. $20\pi/3$ 11. $\pi \ln 2$ 13. $\pi/2$
 15. $\pi/5$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

17. True; this is a restatement of Formula (1).

19. True; see Formula (2).

21. $2\pi e^2$ 23. 1.73680 25. (a) $7\pi/30$ (b) easier
 27. (a) $\int_0^1 2\pi(1-x)x dx$ (b) $\int_0^1 2\pi(1+y)(1-y) dy$
 29. $7\pi/4$ 31. $\pi r^2 h/3$ 33. $V = \frac{4}{3}\pi(L/2)^3$ 35. $b = 1$

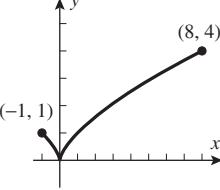
► Exercise Set 6.4 (Page 441)

1. $L = \sqrt{5}$ 3. $(85\sqrt{85} - 8)/243$ 5. $\frac{1}{27}(80\sqrt{10} - 13\sqrt{13})$ 7. $\frac{17}{6}$
 Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

9. False; f' is undefined at the endpoints ± 1 .

11. True; if $f(x) = mx + c$ over $[a, b]$, then $L = \sqrt{1+m^2}(b-a)$, which is equal to the given sum.

13. $L = \ln(1 + \sqrt{2})$

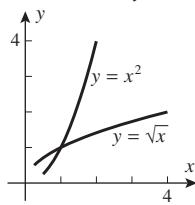
15. (a)  (b) dy/dx does not exist at $x = 0$.
 (c) $L = (13\sqrt{13} + 80\sqrt{10} - 16)/27$

17. (a) They are mirror images across the line $y = x$. (b) $\int_{1/2}^2 \sqrt{1+4x^2} dx$, $x = \sqrt{u}$ transforms the first integral into the second.

$$(c) \int_{1/4}^4 \sqrt{1+\frac{1}{4y}} dy, \int_{1/2}^2 \sqrt{1+4y^2} dy$$

$$(d) 4.0724, 4.0716$$

- (e) The first: Both are underestimates of the arc length, so the larger one is more accurate.
 (f) 4.0724, 4.0662 (g) 4.0729



19. (a) They are mirror images across the line $y = x$. (b) $\int_0^{\pi/3} \sqrt{1+\sec^4 x} dx$, $x = \tan^{-1} u$ transforms the first integral into the second.
 (c) $\int_0^{\sqrt{3}} \sqrt{1+\frac{1}{(1+y^2)^2}} dy$, $\int_0^{\pi/3} \sqrt{1+\sec^4 y} dy$
 (d) 2.0566, 2.0567

(e) The second: Both are underestimates of the arc length, so the larger one is more accurate. (f) 2.0509, 2.0571 (g) 2.0570

23. $k = 1.83$ 25. 196.31 yards 27. $(2\sqrt{2} - 1)/3$

29. π 31. $L = \sqrt{2}(e^{\pi/2} - 1)$ 33. (b) 9.69 (c) 5.16 cm

► Exercise Set 6.5 (Page 447)

1. $35\pi\sqrt{2}$ 3. 8π 5. $40\pi\sqrt{82}$ 7. 24π 9. $16\pi/9$
 11. $16,911\pi/1024$ 13. $2\pi[\sqrt{2} + \ln(\sqrt{2} + 1)]$ 15. $S \approx 22.94$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

17. True; use Formula (1) with $r_1 = 0$, $r_2 = r$, $l = \sqrt{r^2 + h^2}$.

19. True; the sum telescopes to the surface area of a cylinder.

21. 14.39 23. $S = \int_a^b 2\pi[f(x) + k]\sqrt{1+[f'(x)]^2} dx$

$$33. \frac{8}{3}\pi(17\sqrt{17} - 1) \quad 35. \frac{\pi}{24}(17\sqrt{17} - 1)$$

► Exercise Set 6.6 (Page 456)

1. 7.5 ft-lb 3. $d = 7/4$ 5. 100 ft-lb 7. 160 J 9. 20 lb/ft

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

11. False; the work done is the same.

13. True; joules 15. $47,385\pi$ ft-lb 17. 261,600 J

19. (a) 926,640 ft-lb (b) hp of motor = 0.468 21. 75,000 ft-lb

23. 120,000 ft·tons 25. (a) $2,400,000,000/x^2$ lb

$$(b) (9.6 \times 10^{10})/(x + 4000)^2$$
 lb (c) 2.5344×10^{10} ft-lb

27. $v_f = 100$ m/s

29. (a) decreases of 4.5×10^{14} J (b) ≈ 0.107 (c) ≈ 8.24 bombs

► Exercise Set 6.7 (Page 465)

1. (a) positive: m_2 is at the fulcrum, so it can be ignored; masses m_1 and m_3 are equidistant from position 5, but $m_1 < m_3$, so the beam will rotate clockwise. (b) The fulcrum should be placed $\frac{50}{7}$ units to the right of m_1 .

$$3. \left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right) \quad 5. \left(1, \frac{1}{2}\right) \quad 7. \left(\frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{3}\right) \quad 9. \left(\frac{5}{14}, \frac{38}{35}\right) \quad 11. \left(\frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{3}\right)$$

$$13. \left(-\frac{1}{2}, 4\right) \quad 15. \left(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{8}{5}\right) \quad 17. \left(\frac{9}{20}, \frac{9}{20}\right) \quad 19. \left(\frac{49}{48}, \frac{7}{3} - \ln 2\right)$$

$$23. \left(\frac{4}{3}, \frac{3}{5}, \frac{3}{8}\right) \quad 25. 3; \left(0, \frac{2}{3}\right) \quad 27. 8; \left(\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{8}\right)$$

$$29. \ln 4 - 1; \left(\frac{4 \ln 4 - 3}{4 \ln 4 - 4}, \frac{(\ln 2)^2 + 1 - \ln 4}{\ln 4 - 1}\right)$$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

31. True; use symmetry. 33. True; use symmetry.

$$35. \left(\frac{2a}{3}, 0\right) \quad 37. (\bar{x}, \bar{y}) = \left(0, \frac{(a+2b)c}{3(a+b)}\right)$$

$$41. 2\pi^2 abk \quad 43. (a/3, b/3)$$

► Exercise Set 6.8 (Page 472)

1. (a) $F = 31,200$ lb; $P = 312$ lb/ft²

- (b) $F = 2,452,500$ N; $P = 98.1$ kPa

3. 499.2 lb 5. 8.175×10^5 N 7. 1,098,720 N 9. yes

11. $\rho a^3/\sqrt{2}$ lb

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

13. True; this is a consequence of inequalities (4).

A68 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

15. False; by Equation (7) the force can be arbitrarily large for a fixed volume of water.
 17. 61,748 lb 19. $(4.905 \times 10^9)\sqrt{3}$ N 21. (b) $80\rho_0$ lb/min

► Exercise Set 6.9 (Page 482)

1. (a) ≈ 10.0179 (b) ≈ 3.7622 (c) $15/17 \approx 0.8824$
 (d) ≈ -1.4436 (e) ≈ 1.7627 (f) ≈ 0.9730
 3. (a) $\frac{4}{3}$ (b) $\frac{5}{4}$ (c) $\frac{312}{313}$ (d) $-\frac{63}{16}$

5.

	$\sinh x_0$	$\cosh x_0$	$\tanh x_0$	$\coth x_0$	$\sech x_0$	$\csch x_0$
(a)	2	$\sqrt{5}$	$2/\sqrt{5}$	$\sqrt{5}/2$	$1/\sqrt{5}$	1/2
(b)	3/4	5/4	3/5	5/3	4/5	4/3
(c)	4/3	5/3	4/5	5/4	3/5	3/4

9. $4\cosh(4x - 8)$ 11. $-\frac{1}{x}\csch^2(\ln x)$
 13. $\frac{1}{x^2} \csch\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) \coth\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$ 15. $\frac{2 + 5 \cosh(5x) \sinh(5x)}{\sqrt{4x + \cosh^2(5x)}}$
 17. $x^{5/2} \tanh(\sqrt{x}) \sech^2(\sqrt{x}) + 3x^2 \tanh^2(\sqrt{x})$
 19. $\frac{1}{\sqrt{9+x^2}}$ 21. $\frac{1}{(\cosh^{-1}x)\sqrt{x^2-1}}$ 23. $-\frac{(\tanh^{-1}x)^{-2}}{1-x^2}$
 25. $\frac{\sinh x}{|\sinh x|} = \begin{cases} 1, & x > 0 \\ -1, & x < 0 \end{cases}$ 27. $-\frac{e^x}{2x\sqrt{1-x}} + e^x \operatorname{sech}^{-1}\sqrt{x}$
 29. $\frac{1}{7} \sinh^7 x + C$ 31. $\frac{2}{3} (\tanh x)^{3/2} + C$ 33. $\frac{1}{2} \ln(\cosh 2x) + C$
 35. 37/375 37. $\frac{1}{3} \sinh^{-1} 3x + C$ 39. $-\operatorname{sech}^{-1}(e^x) + C$
 41. $-\csch^{-1}|2x| + C$ 43. $\frac{1}{2} \ln 3$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

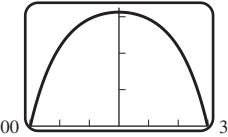
45. True; see Figure 6.9.1 47. True; $f(x) = \sinh x$

49. $16/9$ 51. 5π 53. $\frac{3}{4}$

55. (a) $+\infty$ (b) $-\infty$ (c) 1 (d) -1 (e) $+\infty$ (f) $+\infty$

63. $|u| < 1$: $\tanh^{-1} u + C$; $|u| > 1$: $\tanh^{-1}(1/u) + C$

65. (a) $\ln 2$ (b) $1/2$ 71. 405.9 ft

73. (a) 
 (b) 1480.2798 ft
 (c) ± 283.6249 ft
 (d) 82°

75. (b) 14.44 m (c) $15 \ln 3 \approx 16.48$ m

► Chapter 6 Review Exercises (Page 485)

7. (a) $\int_a^b (f(x) - g(x)) dx + \int_b^c (g(x) - f(x)) dx + \int_c^d (f(x) - g(x)) dx$ (b) 11/4
 9. $4352\pi/105$ 11. $3/2 + \ln 4$ 13. 9 15. $\frac{\pi}{6} (65^{3/2} - 37^{3/2})$
 17. (a) $W = \frac{1}{16} J$ (b) 5 m 19. $(\frac{8}{5}, 0)$
 21. (a) $F = \int_0^1 \rho x^3 dx$ N (b) $F = \int_1^4 \rho(1+x)2x dx$ lb/ft²
 (c) $F = \int_{-10}^0 9810|y|2\sqrt{\frac{125}{8}(y+10)} dy$ N

► Chapter 6 Making Connections (Page 487)

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

1. (a) πA_1 (b) $a = \frac{A_1}{2A_2}$ 2. 1,010,807 ft·lb 3. $\int_0^a 2\pi r f(r) dr$

► Exercise Set 7.1 (Page 490)

1. $-2(x-2)^4 + C$ 3. $\frac{1}{2} \tan(x^2) + C$ 5. $-\frac{1}{3} \ln(2 + \cos 3x) + C$
 7. $\cosh(e^x) + C$ 9. $e^{\tan x} + C$ 11. $-\frac{1}{30} \cos^6 5x + C$
 13. $\ln(e^x + \sqrt{e^{2x} + 4}) + C$ 15. $2e^{\sqrt{x-1}} + C$ 17. $2 \sinh \sqrt{x} + C$
 19. $-\frac{2}{\ln 3} 3^{-\sqrt{x}} + C$ 21. $\frac{1}{2} \coth \frac{2}{x} + C$ 23. $-\frac{1}{4} \ln \left| \frac{2+e^{-x}}{2-e^{-x}} \right| + C$
 25. $\sin^{-1}(e^x) + C$ 27. $-\frac{1}{2} \cos(x^2) + C$ 29. $-\frac{1}{\ln 16} 4^{-x^2} + C$
 31. (a) $\frac{1}{2} \sin^2 x + C$ (b) $-\frac{1}{4} \cos 2x + C$
 33. (b) $\ln \left| \tan \frac{x}{2} \right| + C$ (c) $\ln \left| \cot \left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{x}{2} \right) \right| + C$

► Exercise Set 7.2 (Page 498)

1. $-e^{-2x} \left(\frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{4} \right) + C$ 3. $x^2 e^x - 2x e^x + 2e^x + C$
 5. $-\frac{1}{3} x \cos 3x + \frac{1}{9} \sin 3x + C$ 7. $x^2 \sin x + 2x \cos x - 2 \sin x + C$
 9. $\frac{x^2}{2} \ln x - \frac{x^2}{4} + C$ 11. $x(\ln x)^2 - 2x \ln x + 2x + C$
 13. $x \ln(3x-2) - x - \frac{2}{3} \ln(3x-2) + C$ 15. $x \sin^{-1} x + \sqrt{1-x^2} + C$
 17. $x \tan^{-1}(3x) - \frac{1}{6} \ln(1+9x^2) + C$ 19. $\frac{1}{2} e^x (\sin x - \cos x) + C$
 21. $(x/2)[\sin(\ln x) - \cos(\ln x)] + C$ 23. $x \tan x + \ln |\cos x| + C$
 25. $\frac{1}{2} x^2 e^{x^2} - \frac{1}{2} e^{x^2} + C$ 27. $\frac{1}{4} (3e^4 + 1)$ 29. $(2e^3 + 1)/9$
 31. $3 \ln 3 - 2$ 33. $\frac{5\pi}{6} - \sqrt{3} + 1$ 35. $-\pi/2$
 37. $\frac{1}{3} \left(2\sqrt{3}\pi - \frac{\pi}{2} - 2 + \ln 2 \right)$
 Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.
 39. True; see the subsection “Guidelines for Integration by Parts.”
 41. False; e^x isn’t a factor of the integrand.
 43. $2(\sqrt{x}-1)e^{\sqrt{x}} + C$ 47. $-(3x^2 + 5x + 7)e^{-x} + C$
 49. $(4x^3 - 6x) \sin 2x - (2x^4 - 6x^2 + 3) \cos 2x + C$
 51. $\frac{e^{ax}}{a^2 + b^2} (a \sin bx - b \cos bx) + C$ 53. (a) $\frac{1}{2} \sin^2 x + C$
 55. (a) $A = 1$ (b) $V = \pi(e-2)$ 57. $V = 2\pi^2$ 59. $\pi^3 - 6\pi$
 61. (a) $-\frac{1}{4} \sin^3 x \cos x - \frac{3}{8} \sin x \cos x + \frac{3}{8} x + C$ (b) $8/15$
 65. (a) $\frac{1}{3} \tan^3 x - \tan x + x + C$ (b) $\frac{1}{3} \sec^2 x \tan x + \frac{2}{3} \tan x + C$
 (c) $x^3 e^x - 3x^2 e^x + 6x e^x - 6e^x + C$
 69. $(x+1) \ln(x+1) - x + C$ 71. $\frac{1}{2} (x^2 + 1) \tan^{-1} x - \frac{1}{2} x + C$

► Exercise Set 7.3 (Page 506)

1. $-\frac{1}{4} \cos^4 x + C$ 3. $\frac{\theta}{2} - \frac{1}{20} \sin 10\theta + C$
 5. $\frac{1}{3a} \cos^3 a\theta - \cos a\theta + C$ 7. $\frac{1}{2a} \sin^2 ax + C$
 9. $\frac{1}{3} \sin^3 t - \frac{1}{5} \sin^5 t + C$ 11. $\frac{1}{8} x - \frac{1}{32} \sin 4x + C$
 13. $-\frac{1}{10} \cos 5x + \frac{1}{2} \cos x + C$ 15. $-\frac{1}{3} \cos(3x/2) - \cos(x/2) + C$
 17. $2/3$ 19. 0 21. $7/24$ 23. $\frac{1}{2} \tan(2x-1) + C$
 25. $\ln |\cos(e^{-x})| + C$ 27. $\frac{1}{4} \ln |\sec 4x + \tan 4x| + C$
 29. $\frac{1}{3} \tan^3 x + C$ 31. $\frac{1}{16} \sec^4 4x + C$ 33. $\frac{1}{7} \sec^7 x - \frac{1}{5} \sec^5 x + C$
 35. $\frac{1}{4} \sec^3 x \tan x - \frac{5}{8} \sec x \tan x + \frac{3}{8} \ln |\sec x + \tan x| + C$
 37. $\frac{1}{3} \sec^3 t + C$ 39. $\tan x + \frac{1}{3} \tan^3 x + C$
 41. $\frac{1}{8} \tan^2 4x + \frac{1}{4} \ln |\cos 4x| + C$ 43. $\frac{2}{3} \tan^{3/2} x + \frac{2}{7} \tan^{7/2} x + C$
 45. $\frac{1}{2} - \frac{\pi}{8}$ 47. $-\frac{1}{2} + \ln 2$ 49. $-\frac{1}{3} \csc^5 x + \frac{1}{3} \csc^3 x + C$
 51. $-\frac{1}{2} \csc^2 x - \ln |\sin x| + C$
 Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

53. True; $\int \sin^5 x \cos^8 x dx = \int \sin x(1 - \cos^2 x)^2 \cos^8 x dx =$

$$-\int (1-u^2)^2 u^8 du = -\int (u^8 - 2u^{10} + u^{12}) du$$

55. False; use this identity to help evaluate integrals of the form

$$\int \sin mx \cos nx dx$$

59. $L = \ln(\sqrt{2} + 1)$ 61. $V = \pi/2$

67. $-\frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2+b^2}} \ln \left[\frac{\sqrt{a^2+b^2} + a \cos x - b \sin x}{a \sin x + b \cos x} \right] + C$
 69. (a) $\frac{2}{3}$ (b) $3\pi/16$ (c) $\frac{8}{15}$ (d) $5\pi/32$

► Exercise Set 7.4 (Page 513)

1. $2 \sin^{-1}(x/2) + \frac{1}{2}x\sqrt{4-x^2} + C$
3. $8 \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{4}\right) - \frac{x\sqrt{16-x^2}}{2} + C$
5. $\frac{1}{16} \tan^{-1}(x/2) + \frac{x}{8(4+x^2)} + C$
7. $\sqrt{x^2-9} - 3 \sec^{-1}(x/3) + C$
9. $-(x^2+2)\sqrt{1-x^2} + C$
11. $\frac{\sqrt{9x^2-4}}{4x} + C$
13. $\frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} + C$
15. $\ln|\sqrt{x^2-9} + x| + C$
17. $\frac{-x}{9\sqrt{4x^2-9}} + C$
19. $\frac{1}{2} \sin^{-1}(e^x) + \frac{1}{2}e^x\sqrt{1-e^{2x}} + C$
21. $2/3$
23. $(\sqrt{3}-\sqrt{2})/2$
25. $\frac{10\sqrt{3}+18}{243}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

27. True; with the restriction $-\pi/2 \leq \theta \leq \pi/2$, this substitution gives $\sqrt{a^2-x^2} = a \cos \theta$ and $dx = a \cos \theta d\theta$.
29. False; use the substitution $x = a \sec \theta$ with $0 \leq \theta < \pi/2$ ($x \geq a$) or $\pi/2 \leq \theta < \pi$ ($x \leq -a$).

31. $\frac{1}{2} \ln(x^2+4) + C$

33. $L = \sqrt{5} - \sqrt{2} + \ln \frac{2+2\sqrt{2}}{1+\sqrt{5}}$

35. $S = \frac{\pi}{32} [18\sqrt{5} - \ln(2+\sqrt{5})]$

37. $\tan^{-1}(x-2) + C$

39. $\sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x-1}{2}\right) + C$

41. $\ln(x-3+\sqrt{(x-3)^2+1}) + C$

43. $2 \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x+1}{2}\right) + \frac{1}{2}(x+1)\sqrt{3-2x-x^2} + C$

45. $\frac{1}{\sqrt{10}} \tan^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{2}{5}}(x+1) + C$

47. $\pi/6$

49. $u = \sin^2 x, \frac{1}{2} \int \sqrt{1-u^2} du$
 $= \frac{1}{4} [\sin^2 x \sqrt{1-\sin^4 x} + \sin^{-1}(\sin^2 x)] + C$

51. (a) $\sinh^{-1}(x/3) + C$

(b) $\ln\left(\frac{\sqrt{x^2+9}}{3} + \frac{x}{3}\right) + C$

► Exercise Set 7.5 (Page 521)

1. $\frac{A}{x-3} + \frac{B}{x+4}$
3. $\frac{A}{x} + \frac{B}{x^2} + \frac{C}{x-1}$
5. $\frac{A}{x} + \frac{B}{x^2} + \frac{C}{x^3} + \frac{Dx+E}{x^2+2}$
7. $\frac{Ax+B}{x^2+5} + \frac{Cx+D}{(x^2+5)^2}$
9. $\frac{1}{5} \ln \left| \frac{x-4}{x+1} \right| + C$
11. $\frac{5}{2} \ln|2x-1| + 3 \ln|x+4| + C$
13. $\ln \left| \frac{x(x+3)^2}{x-3} \right| + C$
15. $\frac{x^2}{2} - 3x + \ln|x+3| + C$
17. $3x + 12 \ln|x-2| - \frac{2}{x-2} + C$
19. $\ln|x^2-3x-10| + C$
21. $x + \frac{x^3}{3} + \ln \left| \frac{(x-1)^2(x+1)}{x^2} \right| + C$
23. $3 \ln|x| - \ln|x-1| - \frac{5}{x-1} + C$
25. $\frac{2}{x-3} + \ln|x-3| + \ln|x+1| + C$
27. $\frac{2}{x+1} - \frac{1}{2(x+1)^2} + \ln|x+1| + C$
29. $-\frac{7}{34} \ln|4x-1| + \frac{6}{17} \ln(x^2+1) + \frac{3}{17} \tan^{-1} x + C$
31. $3 \tan^{-1} x + \frac{1}{2} \ln(x^2+3) + C$
33. $\frac{x^2}{2} - 2x + \frac{1}{2} \ln(x^2+1) + C$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

35. True; partial fractions rewrites proper rational functions $P(x)/Q(x)$ as a sum of terms of the form $\frac{A}{(Bx+C)^k}$ and/or $\frac{Dx+E}{(Fx^2+Gx+H)^k}$.

37. True; $\frac{2x+3}{x^2} = \frac{2x}{x^2} + \frac{3}{x^2} = \frac{2}{x} + \frac{3}{x^2}$.

39. $\frac{1}{6} \ln \left(\frac{1-\sin \theta}{5+\sin \theta} \right) + C$

41. $e^x - 2 \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{1}{2} e^x \right) + C$

43. $V = \pi \left(\frac{19}{5} - \frac{9}{4} \ln 5 \right)$

45. $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{x+1}{\sqrt{2}} \right) + \frac{1}{x^2+2x+3} + C$

47. $\frac{1}{8} \ln|x-1| - \frac{1}{5} \ln|x-2| + \frac{1}{12} \ln|x-3| - \frac{1}{120} \ln|x+3| + C$

► Exercise Set 7.6 (Page 531)

1. Formula (60): $\frac{4}{3}x + \frac{4}{9} \ln|3x-1| + C$
3. Formula (65): $\frac{1}{5} \ln \left| \frac{x}{5+2x} \right| + C$
5. Formula (102): $\frac{1}{5}(x-1)(2x+3)^{3/2} + C$
7. Formula (108): $\frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{4-3x}-2}{\sqrt{4-3x}+2} \right| + C$
9. Formula (69): $\frac{1}{8} \ln \left| \frac{x+4}{x-4} \right| + C$
11. Formula (73): $\frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2-3} - \frac{3}{2} \ln|x+\sqrt{x^2-3}| + C$
13. Formula (95): $\frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2+4} - 2 \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+4}) + C$
15. Formula (74): $\frac{x}{2} \sqrt{9-x^2} + \frac{9}{2} \sin^{-1} \frac{x}{3} + C$
17. Formula (79): $\sqrt{4-x^2} - 2 \ln \left| \frac{2+\sqrt{4-x^2}}{x} \right| + C$
19. Formula (38): $-\frac{\sin 7x}{14} + \frac{1}{2} \sin x + C$
21. Formula (50): $\frac{x^4}{16}[4 \ln x - 1] + C$
23. Formula (42): $\frac{e^{2x}}{13}[-2 \sin(3x) - 3 \cos(3x)] + C$
25. Formula (62): $\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{u du}{(4-3u)^2} = \frac{1}{18} \left[\frac{4}{4-3e^{2x}} + \ln|4-3e^{2x}| \right] + C$
27. Formula (68): $\frac{2}{3} \int \frac{du}{u^2+4} = \frac{1}{3} \tan^{-1} \frac{3\sqrt{x}}{2} + C$
29. Formula (76): $\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{du}{\sqrt{u^2-9}} = \frac{1}{2} \ln|2x+\sqrt{4x^2-9}| + C$
31. Formula (81): $\frac{1}{4} \int \frac{u^2}{\sqrt{2-u^2}} du = -\frac{1}{4}x^2\sqrt{2-4x^4} + \frac{1}{4} \sin^{-1}(\sqrt{2}x^2) + C$
33. Formula (26): $\int \sin^2 u du = \frac{1}{2} \ln x - \frac{1}{4} \sin(2 \ln x) + C$
35. Formula (51): $\frac{1}{4} \int ue^u du = \frac{1}{4}(-2x-1)e^{-2x} + C$
37. $u = \sin 3x$, Formula (67): $\frac{1}{3} \int \frac{du}{u(u+1)^2} = \frac{1}{3} \left(\frac{1}{\sin 3x+1} + \left| \frac{\sin 3x}{\sin 3x+1} \right| \right) + C$
39. $u = 4x^2$, Formula (70): $\frac{1}{8} \int \frac{du}{u^2-1} = \frac{1}{16} \ln \left| \frac{4x^2-1}{4x^2+1} \right| + C$
41. $u = 2e^x$, Formula (74): $\frac{1}{2} \int \sqrt{3-u^2} du = \frac{1}{2} e^x \sqrt{3-4e^{2x}} + \frac{3}{4} \sin^{-1} \left(\frac{2e^x}{\sqrt{3}} \right) + C$
43. $u = 3x$, Formula (112): $\frac{1}{3} \int \sqrt{\frac{5}{3}u-u^2} du = \frac{18x-5}{36} \sqrt{5x-9x^2} + \frac{25}{216} \sin^{-1} \left(\frac{18x-5}{5} \right) + C$

A70 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

45. $u = 2x$, Formula (44): $\int u \sin u \, du = \sin 2x - 2x \cos 2x + C$

47. $u = -\sqrt{x}$, Formula (51): $2 \int ue^u \, du = -2(\sqrt{x} + 1)e^{-\sqrt{x}} + C$

49. $x^2 + 6x - 7 = (x + 3)^2 - 16$, $u = x + 3$, Formula (70):

$$\int \frac{du}{u^2 - 16} = \frac{1}{8} \ln \left| \frac{x-1}{x+7} \right| + C$$

51. $x^2 - 4x - 5 = (x - 2)^2 - 9$, $u = x - 2$, Formula (77):

$$\int \frac{u+2}{\sqrt{9-u^2}} \, du = -\sqrt{5+4x-x^2} + 2 \sin^{-1} \left(\frac{x-2}{3} \right) + C$$

53. $u = \sqrt{x-2}$, $\frac{2}{5}(x-2)^{5/2} + \frac{4}{3}(x-2)^{3/2} + C$

55. $u = \sqrt{x^3 + 1}$,

$$\frac{2}{3} \int u^2(u^2-1) \, du = \frac{2}{15}(x^3+1)^{5/2} - \frac{2}{9}(x^3+1)^{3/2} + C$$

57. $u = x^{1/3}$, $\int \frac{3u^2}{u^3-u} \, du = \frac{3}{2} \ln|x^{2/3}-1| + C$

59. $u = x^{1/4}$, $4 \int \frac{1}{u(1-u)} \, du = 4 \ln \frac{x^{1/4}}{|1-x^{1/4}|} + C$

61. $u = x^{1/6}$,

$$6 \int \frac{u^3}{u-1} \, du = 2x^{1/2} + 3x^{1/3} + 6x^{1/6} + 6 \ln|x^{1/6}-1| + C$$

63. $u = \sqrt{1+x^2}$, $\int (u^2-1) \, du = \frac{1}{3}(1+x^2)^{3/2} - (1+x^2)^{1/2} + C$

65. $\int \frac{1}{1+\frac{2u}{1+u^2}+\frac{1-u^2}{1+u^2}} \frac{2}{1+u^2} \, du = \int \frac{1}{u+1} \, du$
 $= \ln|\tan(x/2)+1| + C$

67. $\int \frac{d\theta}{1-\cos\theta} = \int \frac{1}{u^2} \, du = -\cot(\theta/2) + C$

69. $\int \frac{1}{\frac{2u}{1+u^2} + \frac{2u}{1+u^2} \cdot \frac{2}{1+u^2}} \, du = \int \frac{1-u^2}{2u} \, du$
 $= \frac{1}{2} \ln|\tan(x/2)| - \frac{1}{4} \tan^2(x/2) + C$

71. $x = \frac{4e^2}{1+e^2}$ 73. $A = 6 + \frac{25}{2} \sin^{-1} \frac{4}{5}$ 75. $A = \frac{1}{40} \ln 9$

77. $V = \pi(\pi-2)$ 79. $V = 2\pi(1-4e^{-3})$

81. $L = \sqrt{65} + \frac{1}{8} \ln(8 + \sqrt{65})$ 83. $S = 2\pi \left[\sqrt{2} + \ln(1 + \sqrt{2}) \right]$

85. A graph showing a function with vertical asymptotes or discontinuities at x = 3, 6, 9, 12, and 15. The function oscillates between y = 2 and y = 3. At each discontinuity, there is a jump from y = 2 to y = 3.

91. $\frac{1}{3!} \cos^{31} x \sin^{31} x + C$

93. $-\frac{1}{9} \ln|1+x^{-9}| + C$

► Exercise Set 7.7 (Page 544)

1. $\int_0^3 \sqrt{x+1} \, dx = \frac{14}{3} \approx 4.66667$

(a) $M_{10} = 4.66760$; $|E_M| \approx 0.000933996$

(b) $T_{10} = 4.66480$; $|E_T| \approx 0.00187099$

(c) $S_{20} = 4.66667$; $|E_S| \approx 9.98365 \times 10^{-7}$

3. $\int_0^{\pi/2} \cos x \, dx = 1$

(a) $M_{10} = 1.00103$; $|E_M| \approx 0.00102882$

(b) $T_{10} = 0.997943$; $|E_T| \approx 0.00205701$

(c) $S_{20} = 1.00000$; $|E_S| \approx 2.11547 \times 10^{-7}$

5. $\int_1^3 e^{-2x} \, dx = \frac{-1+e^4}{2e^6} \approx 0.0664283$

(a) $M_{10} = 0.0659875$; $|E_M| \approx 0.000440797$

(b) $T_{10} = 0.0673116$; $|E_T| \approx 0.000883357$

(c) $S_{20} = 0.0664289$; $|E_S| \approx 5.87673 \times 10^{-7}$

7. (a) $|E_M| \leq \frac{9}{3200} = 0.0028125$

(b) $|E_T| \leq \frac{9}{1600} = 0.005625$

(c) $|E_S| \leq \frac{81}{10,240,000} \approx 7.91016 \times 10^{-6}$

9. (a) $|E_M| \leq \frac{\pi^3}{19,200} \approx 0.00161491$

(b) $|E_T| \leq \frac{\pi^3}{9600} \approx 0.00322982$

(c) $|E_S| \leq \frac{\pi^5}{921,600,000} \approx 3.32053 \times 10^{-7}$

11. (a) $|E_M| \leq \frac{1}{75e^2} \approx 0.00180447$

(b) $|E_T| \leq \frac{2}{75e^2} \approx 0.00360894$

(c) $|E_S| \leq \frac{1}{56,250e^2} \approx 2.40596 \times 10^{-6}$

13. (a) $n = 24$ (b) $n = 34$ (c) $n = 8$

15. (a) $n = 13$ (b) $n = 18$ (c) $n = 4$

17. (a) $n = 43$ (b) $n = 61$ (c) $n = 8$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

19. False; T_n is the average of L_n and R_n .

21. False; $S_{50} = \frac{2}{3}M_{25} + \frac{1}{3}T_{25}$

23. $g(x) = \frac{1}{24}x^2 - \frac{3}{8}x + \frac{13}{12}$

25. $S_{10} = 1.49367$; $\int_{-1}^1 e^{-x^2} \, dx \approx 1.49365$

27. $S_{10} = 3.80678$; $\int_{-1}^2 x\sqrt{1+x^3} \, dx \approx 3.80554$

29. $S_{10} = 0.904524$; $\int_0^1 \cos x^2 \, dx \approx 0.904524$

31. (a) $M_{10} = 3.14243$; error $E_M \approx -0.000833331$

(b) $T_{10} = 3.13993$; error $E_T \approx 0.00166666$

(c) $S_{20} = 3.14159$; error $E_S \approx 6.20008 \times 10^{-10}$

33. $S_{14} = 0.693147984$, $|E_S| \approx 0.0000000803 = 8.03 \times 10^{-7}$

35. $n = 116$ 39. 3.82019 41. 1071 ft 43. 37.9 mi 45. 9.3 L

47. (a) $\max|f''(x)| \approx 3.844880$ (b) $n = 18$ (c) 0.904741

49. (a) The maximum value of $|f^{(4)}(x)|$ is approximately 12.4282.

(b) $n = 6$ (c) $S_6 = 0.983347$

► Exercise Set 7.8 (Page 554)

1. (a) improper; infinite discontinuity at $x = 3$ (b) not improper

(c) improper; infinite discontinuity at $x = 0$

(d) improper; infinite interval of integration

(e) improper; infinite interval of integration and infinite discontinuity at $x = 1$ (f) not improper

3. $\frac{1}{2}$ 5. $\ln 2$ 7. $\frac{1}{2}$ 9. $-\frac{1}{4}$ 11. $\frac{1}{3}$ 13. divergent 15. 0

17. divergent 19. divergent 21. $\pi/2$ 23. 1 25. divergent

27. $\frac{9}{2}$ 29. divergent 31. $\pi/2$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

33. True; see Theorem 7.8.2 with $p = \frac{4}{3} > 1$.

35. False; the integrand $\frac{1}{x(x-3)}$ is continuous on $[1, 2]$.

37. 2 39. 2 41. $\frac{1}{2}$

43. (a) 2.726585 (b) 2.804364 (c) 0.219384 (d) 0.504067 45. 12

47. -1 49. $\frac{1}{3}$ 51. (a) $V = \pi/2$ (b) $S = \pi[\sqrt{2} + \ln(1 + \sqrt{2})]$

53. (b) $1/e$ (c) It is convergent. 55. $V = \pi$

59. $\frac{2\pi NI}{kr} \left(1 - \frac{a}{\sqrt{r^2 + a^2}} \right)$

61. (b) 2.4×10^7 mi·lb 63. (a) $\frac{1}{s^2}$ (b) $\frac{2}{s^3}$ (c) $\frac{e^{-3s}}{s}$

67. (a) 1.047 71. 1.809

► **Chapter 7 Review Exercises (Page 557)**

1. $\frac{2}{27}(4+9x)^{3/2} + C$
3. $-\frac{2}{3}\cos^{3/2}\theta + C$
5. $\frac{1}{6}\tan^3(x^2) + C$
7. (a) $2\sin^{-1}(\sqrt{x/2}) + C; -2\sin^{-1}(\sqrt{2-x}/\sqrt{2}) + C; \sin^{-1}(x-1) + C$
9. $-xe^{-x} - e^{-x} + C$
11. $x\ln(2x+3) - x + \frac{3}{2}\ln(2x+3) + C$
13. $(4x^4 - 12x^2 + 6)\sin(2x) + (8x^3 - 12x)\cos(2x) + C$
15. $\frac{1}{2}\theta - \frac{1}{20}\sin 10\theta + C$
17. $-\frac{1}{6}\cos 3x + \frac{1}{2}\cos x + C$
19. $-\frac{1}{8}\sin^3(2x)\cos 2x - \frac{3}{16}\cos 2x \sin 2x + \frac{3}{8}x + C$
21. $\frac{9}{2}\sin^{-1}(x/3) - \frac{1}{2}x\sqrt{9-x^2} + C$
23. $\ln|x| + \sqrt{x^2-1}| + C$
25. $\frac{x\sqrt{x^2+9}}{2} - \frac{9\ln(|\sqrt{x^2+9}+x|)}{2} + C$
27. $\frac{1}{5}\ln\left|\frac{x-1}{x+4}\right| + C$
29. $\frac{1}{2}x^2 - 2x + 6\ln|x+2| + C$
31. $\ln|x+2| + \frac{4}{x+2} - \frac{2}{(x+2)^2} + C$
35. Formula (40): $-\frac{\cos 16x}{32} + \frac{\cos 2x}{4} + C$
37. Formula (113): $\frac{1}{24}(8x^2 - 2x - 3)\sqrt{x-x^2} + \frac{1}{16}\sin^{-1}(2x-1) + C$
39. Formula (28): $\frac{1}{2}\tan 2x - x + C$
41. $\int_1^3 \frac{1}{\sqrt{x+1}} = 4 - 2\sqrt{2} \approx 1.17157$
- (a) $M_{10} = 1.17138; |E_M| \approx 0.000190169$
- (b) $T_{10} = 1.17195; |E_T| \approx 0.000380588$
- (c) $S_{20} = 1.17157; |E_S| \approx 8.35151 \times 10^{-8}$
43. (a) $|E_M| \leq \frac{1}{1600\sqrt{2}} \approx 0.000441942$
- (b) $|E_T| \leq \frac{1}{800\sqrt{2}} \approx 0.000883883$
- (c) $|E_S| \leq \frac{7}{15,360,000\sqrt{2}} \approx 3.22249 \times 10^{-7}$
45. (a) $n = 22$
- (b) $n = 30$
- (c) $n = 6$
47. 1
49. 6
51. e^{-1}
53. $a = \pi/2$
55. $\frac{x}{3\sqrt{3+x^2}} + C$
57. $\frac{5}{12} - \frac{1}{2}\ln 2$
59. $\frac{1}{6}\sin^3 2x - \frac{1}{10}\sin^5 2x + C$
61. $\frac{2}{13}e^{2x}\cos 3x + \frac{3}{13}e^{2x}\sin 3x + C$
63. $-\frac{1}{6}\ln|x-1| + \frac{1}{15}\ln|x+2| + \frac{1}{10}\ln|x-3| + C$
65. $4 - \pi$
67. $\ln\frac{\sqrt{e^x+1}-1}{\sqrt{e^x+1}+1} + C$
69. $\frac{\pi}{12} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} - 1$
71. $\sqrt{x^2+2x+2} + 2\ln(\sqrt{x^2+2x+2}+x+1) + C$
73. $\frac{1}{2(a^2+1)}$

► **Chapter 7 Making Connections (Page 559)**

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

3. (a) $\Gamma(1) = 1$
- (c) $\Gamma(2) = 1, \Gamma(3) = 2, \Gamma(4) = 6$
5. (b) 1.37078 seconds

► **Exercise Set 8.1 (Page 566)**

3. (a) first order
- (b) second order

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

5. False; only first-order derivatives appear.

7. True; it is third order.

15. $y(x) = e^{-2x} - 2e^x$

17. $y(x) = 2e^{2x} - 2xe^{2x}$

19. $y(x) = \sin 2x + \cos 2x$

21. $y(x) = -2x^2 + 2x + 3$

23. $y(x) = 2/(3-2x)$

25. $y(x) = 2/x^2$

27. (a) $\frac{dy}{dt} = ky^2, y(0) = y_0 (k > 0)$

(b) $\frac{dy}{dt} = -ky^2, y(0) = y_0 (k > 0)$

29. (a) $\frac{ds}{dt} = \frac{1}{2}s$

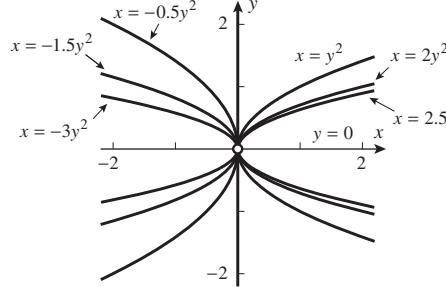
(b) $\frac{d^2s}{dt^2} = 2\frac{ds}{dt}$

33. (b) $L/2$

► **Exercise Set 8.2 (Page 575)**

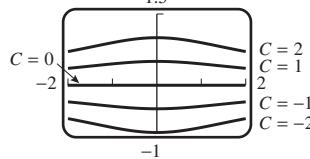
1. $y = Cx$
3. $y = Ce^{-\sqrt{1+x^2}} - 1, C \neq 0$
5. $2\ln|y| + y^2 = e^x + C$
7. $y = \ln(\sec x + C)$
9. $y = \frac{1}{1-C(\csc x - \cot x)}, y = 0$
11. $y^2 + \sin y = x^3 + \pi^2$
13. $y^2 - 2y = t^2 + t + 3$

15. (a)

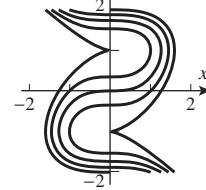


(b) $y^2 = x/2$

17. $y = \frac{C}{\sqrt{x^2+4}}$



19. $x^3 + y^3 - 3y = C$



Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

21. True; since $\frac{1}{f(y)} dy = dx$.

23. True; since $(\frac{1}{2})^5 32 = 1$.

27. $y = \ln\left(\frac{x^2}{2} - 1\right)$

29. (a) $y'(t) = y(t)/50, y(0) = 10,000$

(b) $y(t) = 10,000e^{t/50}$

(c) $50\ln 2 \approx 34.66 \text{ hr}$

(d) $50\ln(4.5) \approx 75.20 \text{ hr}$

31. (a) $\frac{dy}{dt} = -ky, k \approx 0.1810$

(b) $y = 5.0 \times 10^7 e^{-0.181t}$

(c) $\approx 219,000 \text{ atoms}$

(d) 12.72 days

33. $50\ln(100) \approx 230.26 \text{ days}$

35. 3.30 days

39. (b) 70 years

(c) 20 years

(d) 7%

43. (a) no

(b) same, $r\%$

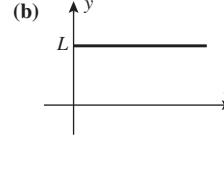
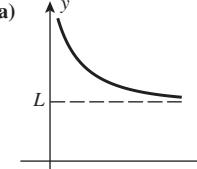
45. (b) $\ln(2)/\ln(5/4) \approx 3.106 \text{ hr}$

47. (a) \$1491.82

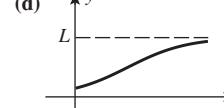
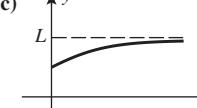
(b) \$4493.29

(c) 8.7 years

51. (a)



(c)



53. $y_0 \approx 2, L \approx 8, k \approx 0.5493$

55. (a) $y_0 = 5$

(b) $L = 12$

(c) $k = 1$

(d) $t = 0.3365$

(e) $\frac{dy}{dt} = \frac{1}{2}y(12-y), y(0) = 5$

57. (a) $y = \frac{1000}{1+49e^{-0.115t}}$

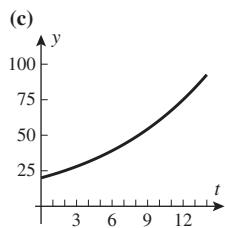
A72 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

(b)

t	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
$y(t)$	20	22	25	28	31	35	39	44

t	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
$y(t)$	49	54	61	67	75	83	93

(c)



59. (a) $T = 21 + 74e^{-kt}$ (b) 6.22 min

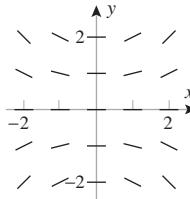
61. (a) $v = c \ln \frac{m_0}{m_0 - kt} - gt$ (b) 3044 m/s

63. (a) $h \approx (2 - 0.003979t)^2$ (b) 8.4 min

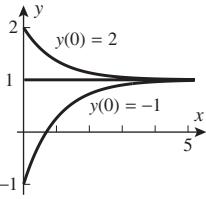
65. (a) $v = 128/(4t + 1)$, $x = 32 \ln(4t + 1)$

► Exercise Set 8.3 (Page 584)

1.

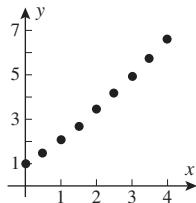


3.

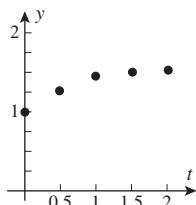


5. $y \rightarrow 1$ as $x \rightarrow +\infty$

n	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
x_n	0	0.5	1	1.5	2	2.5	3	3.5	4
y_n	1.00	1.50	2.07	2.71	3.41	4.16	4.96	5.82	6.72



n	0	1	2	3	4
t_n	0.00	0.50	1.00	1.50	2.00
y_n	1.00	1.27	1.42	1.49	1.53



11. 0.62

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

13. True; the derivative is positive.

15. True; $y = y_0$ is a solution if y_0 is a root of p .

17. (b) $y(1/2) = \sqrt{3}/2$ 19. (b) The x -intercept is $\ln 2$.

23. (a) $y' = \frac{2xy - y^3}{3xy^2 - x^2}$ (c) $xy^3 - x^2y = 2$

25. (b) $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} y_n = \lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} \left(\frac{n+1}{n}\right)^n = e$

► Exercise Set 8.4 (Page 592)

1.

$y = e^{-3x} + Ce^{-4x}$ 3. $y = e^{-x} \sin(e^x) + Ce^{-x}$ 5. $y = \frac{C}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}}$

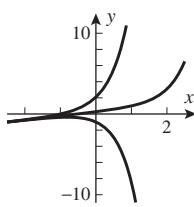
7. $y = \frac{x}{2} + \frac{3}{2x}$ 9. $y = 4e^{x^2} - 1$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

11. False; $y = x^2$ is a solution to $dy/dx = 2x$, but $y + y = 2x^2$ is not.

13. True; it will approach the concentration of the entering fluid.

15.



17. $\lim_{x \rightarrow +\infty} y = \begin{cases} +\infty & \text{if } y_0 \geq 1/4 \\ -\infty & \text{if } y_0 < 1/4 \end{cases}$

19. (a)

n	0	1	2	3	4	5
x_n	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0

y_n	1	1.20	1.48	1.86	2.35	2.98
-------	---	------	------	------	------	------

(b) $y = -(x + 1) + 2e^x$

x_n	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0
$y(x_n)$	1	1.24	1.58	2.04	2.65	3.44
Absolute error	0	0.04	0.10	0.19	0.30	0.46
Percentage error	0	3	6	9	11	13

21. (a) $200 - 175e^{-t/25}$ oz (b) 136 oz 23. 25 lb

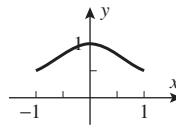
27. (a) $I(t) = 2 - 2e^{-2t}$ A (b) $I(t) \rightarrow 2$ A

► Chapter 8 Review Exercises (Page 594)

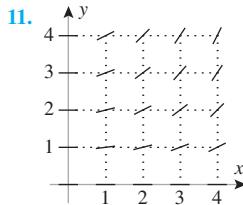
3. $y = \tan(x^3/3 + C)$ 5. $\ln|y| + y^2/2 = e^x + C$ and $y = 0$

7. $y^{-4} + 4 \ln(x/y) = 1$

9.

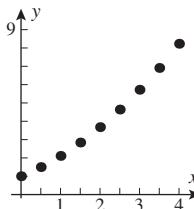


11.



13.

n	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
x_n	0	0.5	1	1.5	2	2.5	3	3.5	4
y_n	1	1.50	2.11	2.84	3.68	4.64	5.72	6.91	8.23



15. $y(1) \approx 1.00$

n	0	1	2	3	4	5
t_n	0	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8	1.0

y_n	1.00	1.20	1.26	1.10	0.94	1.00
-------	------	------	------	------	------	------

17. about 2000.6 years 19. $y = e^{-2x} + Ce^{-3x}$

21. $y = -1 + 4e^{x^2/2}$ 23. $y = 2 \operatorname{sech} x + \frac{1}{2}(x \operatorname{sech} x + \sinh x)$

25. (a) linear (b) both (c) separable (d) neither 27. about 646 oz

► Chapter 8 Making Connections (Page 595)

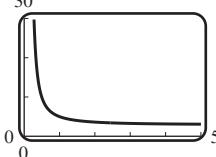
Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

1. (b) $y = 2 - 3e^{-2x}$

3. (a) $du/dx = (f(u) - u)/x$ (b) $x^2 - 2xy - y^2 = C$

► Exercise Set 9.1 (Page 605)

1. (a) $\frac{1}{3^{n-1}}$ (b) $\frac{(-1)^{n-1}}{3^{n-1}}$ (c) $\frac{2n-1}{2n}$ (d) $\frac{n^2}{\pi^{1/(n+1)}}$
 3. (a) 2, 0, 2, 0 (b) 1, -1, 1, -1 (c) $2(1 + (-1)^n)$; $2 + 2 \cos n\pi$
 5. (a) The limit doesn't exist due to repeated oscillation between -1 and 1. (b) -1; 1; -1; 1; -1 (c) no
 7. $\frac{1}{3}, \frac{2}{4}, \frac{3}{5}, \frac{4}{6}, \frac{5}{7}$; converges, $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{n}{n+2} = 1$
 9. 2, 2, 2, 2; converges, $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} 2 = 2$
 11. $\frac{\ln 1}{1}, \frac{\ln 2}{2}, \frac{\ln 3}{3}, \frac{\ln 4}{4}, \frac{\ln 5}{5}$; converges, $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{\ln n}{n} = 0$
 13. 0, 2, 0, 2, 0; diverges
 15. $-1, \frac{16}{9}, -\frac{54}{28}, \frac{128}{65}, -\frac{250}{126}$; diverges
 17. $\frac{6}{2}, \frac{12}{8}, \frac{20}{18}, \frac{30}{32}, \frac{42}{50}$; converges, $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{1}{2} \left(1 + \frac{1}{n}\right) \left(1 + \frac{2}{n}\right) = \frac{1}{2}$
 19. $e^{-1}, 4e^{-2}, 9e^{-3}, 16e^{-4}, 25e^{-5}$; converges, $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} n^2 e^{-n} = 0$
 21. $2, \left(\frac{5}{3}\right)^2, \left(\frac{6}{4}\right)^3, \left(\frac{7}{5}\right)^4, \left(\frac{8}{6}\right)^5$; converges, $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} \left[\frac{n+3}{n+1}\right]^n = e^2$
 23. $\left\{\frac{2n-1}{2n}\right\}_{n=1}^{+\infty}$; converges, $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{2n-1}{2n} = 1$
 25. $\left\{(-1)^{n+1} \frac{1}{3^n}\right\}_{n=1}^{+\infty}$; converges, $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} (-1)^{n+1} \frac{1}{3^n} = 0$
 27. $\left\{(-1)^{n+1} \left(\frac{1}{n} - \frac{1}{n+1}\right)\right\}_{n=1}^{+\infty}$; converges, $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} (-1)^{n+1} \left(\frac{1}{n} - \frac{1}{n+1}\right) = 0$
 29. $\{\sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n+2}\}_{n=1}^{+\infty}$; converges, $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} (\sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n+2}) = 0$
- Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.
31. True; a sequence is a function whose domain is a set of integers.
 33. False; for example, $\{(-1)^{n+1}\}$ diverges with terms that oscillate between 1 and -1. 35. The limit is 0.
 37. for example, $\{(-1)^n\}_{n=1}^{+\infty}$ and $\{\sin(\pi n/2) + 1/n\}_{n=1}^{+\infty}$
 39. (a) 1, 2, 1, 4, 1, 6 (b) $a_n = \begin{cases} n, & n \text{ odd} \\ 1/2^n, & n \text{ even} \end{cases}$
 - (c) $a_n = \begin{cases} 1/n, & n \text{ odd} \\ 1/(n+1), & n \text{ even} \end{cases}$
 - (d) (a) diverges; (b) diverges; (c) $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} a_n = 0$
 43. (a) $(0.5)^{2n}$ (c) $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} a_n = 0$ (d) $-1 \leq a_0 \leq 1$
 45. (a) 30
 - (b) $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} (2^n + 3^n)^{1/n} = 3$



49. (a) $N = 4$ (b) $N = 10$ (c) $N = 1000$

► Exercise Set 9.2 (Page 613)

1. strictly decreasing
 3. strictly increasing
 5. strictly decreasing
 7. strictly increasing
 9. strictly decreasing
 11. strictly increasing
- Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.
13. True; $a_{n+1} - a_n > 0$ for all n is equivalent to $a_1 < a_2 < a_3 < \dots < a_n < \dots$.
 15. False; for example, $\{(-1)^{n+1}\} = \{1, -1, 1, -1, \dots\}$ is bounded but diverges.
 17. strictly increasing
 19. strictly increasing
 21. eventually strictly increasing
 23. eventually strictly increasing
 25. Yes; the limit lies in the interval $[1, 2]$.
 27. (a) $\sqrt{2}, \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}, \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2 + \sqrt{2}}}$ (e) $L = 2$

► Exercise Set 9.3 (Page 621)

1. (a) 2, $\frac{12}{5}, \frac{62}{25}, \frac{312}{125}; \frac{5}{2} \left(1 - \left(\frac{1}{5}\right)^n\right)$; $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} s_n = \frac{5}{2}$ (converges)
 - (b) $\frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{4}, \frac{7}{4}, \frac{15}{4}; -\frac{1}{4}(1 - 2^n)$; $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} s_n = +\infty$ (diverges)
 - (c) $\frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{3}{10}, \frac{1}{3}; \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{n+2}$; $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} s_n = \frac{1}{2}$ (converges)
 3. $\frac{4}{7}, 5, 6, 7, \frac{1}{3}, 9, \frac{1}{6}, 11$. diverges
 13. $\frac{448}{3}$
 15. (a) Exercise 5 (b) Exercise 3 (c) Exercise 7 (d) Exercise 9
- Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.
17. False; an infinite series converges if its sequence of *partial sums* converges.
 19. True; the sequence of partial sums $\{s_n\}$ for the harmonic series satisfies $s_{2n} > \frac{n+1}{2}$, so this series diverges.
 21. 1
 23. $\frac{532}{99}$
 27. 70 m
 29. (a) $S_n = -\ln(n+1)$; $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} S_n = -\infty$ (diverges)
 - (b) $S_n = \sum_{k=2}^{n+1} \left[\ln \frac{k-1}{k} - \ln \frac{k}{k+1} \right]$, $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} S_n = -\ln 2$
 31. (a) converges for $|x| < 1$; $S = \frac{x}{1+x^2}$
 - (b) converges for $|x| > 2$; $S = \frac{1}{x^2 - 2x}$
 - (c) converges for $x > 0$; $S = \frac{1}{e^x - 1}$
 33. $a_n = \frac{1}{2^{n-1}} a_1 + \frac{1}{2^{n-1}} + \frac{1}{2^{n-2}} + \dots + \frac{1}{2}$, $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} a_n = 1$

► Exercise Set 9.4 (Page 629)

1. (a) $\frac{4}{3}$ (b) $-\frac{3}{4}$
 3. (a) $p = 3$, converges (b) $p = \frac{1}{2}$, diverges
 - (c) $p = 1$, diverges (d) $p = \frac{2}{3}$, diverges
 5. (a) diverges (b) diverges (c) diverges (d) no information
 7. (a) diverges (b) converges
 9. diverges
 11. diverges
 13. diverges
 15. diverges
 17. diverges
 19. converges
 21. diverges
 23. converges
 25. converges for $p > 1$
 29. (a) diverges (b) diverges
- Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.
31. False; for example, $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} 2^{-k}$ converges to 2, but $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{2^{-k}} = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} 2^k$ diverges.
 33. True; see Theorem 9.4.4.
 35. (a) $(\pi^2/2) - (\pi^4/90)$ (b) $(\pi^2/6) - (5/4)$ (c) $\pi^4/90$
 37. (d) $\frac{1}{11} < \frac{1}{6}\pi^2 - s_{10} < \frac{1}{10}$
 39. (a) $\int_{n^2}^{+\infty} \frac{1}{x^4} dx = \frac{1}{3n^3}$; apply Exercise 36(b) (b) $n = 6$
 - (c) $\frac{\pi^4}{90} \approx 1.08238$
 41. converges

► Exercise Set 9.5 (Page 636)

1. (a) converges (b) diverges
 5. converges
 9. diverges
 11. converges
 13. inconclusive
 15. diverges
 17. diverges
 19. converges
- Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.
21. False; the limit comparison test uses a limit of the quotient of corresponding terms taken from two different sequences.
 23. True; use the limit comparison test with the convergent series $\sum(1/k^2)$.
 25. converges
 27. converges
 29. converges
 31. converges
 33. diverges
 35. diverges
 37. converges
 39. converges
 41. diverges
 43. converges
 45. converges
 47. converges

A74 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

49. $u_k = \frac{k!}{1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5 \cdots (2k-1)}$; $\rho = \lim_{k \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{k+1}{2k+1} = \frac{1}{2}$; converges
 51. (a) converges (b) diverges 53. (a) converges

Exercise Set 9.6 (Page 646)

3. diverges 5. converges 7. converges absolutely 9. diverges
 11. converges absolutely 13. conditionally convergent 15. divergent
 17. conditionally convergent 19. conditionally convergent
 21. divergent 23. conditionally convergent 25. converges absolutely
 27. converges absolutely

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

29. False; an alternating series has terms that alternate between positive and negative.

31. True; if a series converges but diverges absolutely, then it converges conditionally.

33. $|\text{error}| < 0.125$ 35. $|\text{error}| < 0.1$ 37. $n = 9999$

39. $n = 39,999$ 41. $|\text{error}| < 0.00074$; $s_{10} \approx 0.4995$; $S = 0.5$

43. 0.84 45. 0.41 47. (c) $n = 50$

49. (a) If $a_k = \frac{(-1)^k}{\sqrt{k}}$, then $\sum a_k$ converges and $\sum a_k^2$ diverges.

If $a_k = \frac{(-1)^k}{k}$, then $\sum a_k$ converges and $\sum a_k^2$ also converges.

(b) If $a_k = \frac{1}{k}$, then $\sum a_k^2$ converges and $\sum a_k$ diverges. If $a_k = \frac{1}{k^2}$, then $\sum a_k^2$ converges and $\sum a_k$ also converges.

Exercise Set 9.7 (Page 657)

1. (a) $1 - x + \frac{1}{2}x^2, 1 - x$ (b) $1 - \frac{1}{2}x^2, 1$
 3. (a) $1 + \frac{1}{2}(x-1) - \frac{1}{8}(x-1)^2$ (b) 1.04875 5. 1.80397443
 7. $p_0(x) = 1, p_1(x) = 1-x, p_2(x) = 1-x + \frac{1}{2}x^2,$
 $p_3(x) = 1-x + \frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{3!}x^3,$
 $p_4(x) = 1-x + \frac{1}{2}x^2 - \frac{1}{3!}x^3 + \frac{1}{4!}x^4, \sum_{k=0}^n \frac{(-1)^k}{k!}x^k$

9. $p_0(x) = 1, p_1(x) = 1, p_2(x) = 1 - \frac{\pi^2}{2!}x^2, p_3(x) = 1 - \frac{\pi^2}{2!}x^2,$
 $p_4(x) = 1 - \frac{\pi^2}{2!}x^2 + \frac{\pi^4}{4!}x^4; \sum_{k=0}^{[n/2]} \frac{(-1)^k \pi^{2k}}{(2k)!} x^{2k}$ (See Exercise 70 of Section 0.2.)

11. $p_0(x) = 0, p_1(x) = x, p_2(x) = x - \frac{1}{2}x^2, p_3(x) = x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \frac{1}{3}x^3,$
 $p_4(x) = x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \frac{1}{3}x^3 - \frac{1}{4}x^4, \sum_{k=1}^n \frac{(-1)^{k+1}}{k}x^k$

13. $p_0(x) = 1, p_1(x) = 1, p_2(x) = 1 + \frac{x^2}{2},$
 $p_3(x) = 1 + \frac{x^2}{2}, p_4(x) = 1 + \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^4}{4!}; \sum_{k=0}^{[n/2]} \frac{1}{(2k)!} x^{2k}$ (See Exercise 70 of Section 0.2.)

15. $p_0(x) = 0, p_1(x) = 0, p_2(x) = x^2, p_3(x) = x^2,$
 $p_4(x) = x^2 - \frac{1}{6}x^4; \sum_{k=0}^{[n/2]-1} \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k+1)!} x^{2k+2}$ (See Exercise 70 of Section 0.2.)

17. $p_0(x) = e, p_1(x) = e + e(x-1),$
 $p_2(x) = e + e(x-1) + \frac{e}{2}(x-1)^2,$
 $p_3(x) = e + e(x-1) + \frac{e}{2}(x-1)^2 + \frac{e}{3!}(x-1)^3,$
 $p_4(x) = e + e(x-1) + \frac{e}{2}(x-1)^2 + \frac{e}{3!}(x-1)^3 + \frac{e}{4!}(x-1)^4;$
 $\sum_{k=0}^n \frac{e}{k!}(x-1)^k$

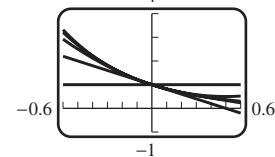
19. $p_0(x) = -1, p_1(x) = -1 - (x+1),$
 $p_2(x) = -1 - (x+1) - (x+1)^2,$
 $p_3(x) = -1 - (x+1) - (x+1)^2 - (x+1)^3,$
 $p_4(x) = -1 - (x+1) - (x+1)^2 - (x+1)^3 - (x+1)^4;$
 $\sum_{k=0}^n (-1)(x+1)^k$

21. $p_0(x) = p_1(x) = 1, p_2(x) = p_3(x) = 1 - \frac{\pi^2}{2} \left(x - \frac{1}{2} \right)^2,$
 $p_4(x) = 1 - \frac{\pi^2}{2} \left(x - \frac{1}{2} \right)^2 + \frac{\pi^4}{4!} \left(x - \frac{1}{2} \right)^4;$
 $\sum_{k=0}^{[n/2]} \frac{(-1)^k \pi^{2k}}{(2k)!} \left(x - \frac{1}{2} \right)^{2k}$ (See Exercise 70 of Section 0.2.)

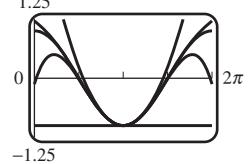
23. $p_0(x) = 0, p_1(x) = (x-1), p_2(x) = (x-1) - \frac{1}{2}(x-1)^2,$
 $p_3(x) = (x-1) - \frac{1}{2}(x-1)^2 + \frac{1}{3}(x-1)^3,$
 $p_4(x) = (x-1) - \frac{1}{2}(x-1)^2 + \frac{1}{3}(x-1)^3 - \frac{1}{4}(x-1)^4;$
 $\sum_{k=1}^n \frac{(-1)^{k-1}}{k} (x-1)^k$

25. (a) $p_3(x) = 1 + 2x - x^2 + x^3$
 (b) $p_3(x) = 1 + 2(x-1) - (x-1)^2 + (x-1)^3$

27. $p_0(x) = 1, p_1(x) = 1 - 2x,$
 $p_2(x) = 1 - 2x + 2x^2,$
 $p_3(x) = 1 - 2x + 2x^2 - \frac{4}{3}x^3$



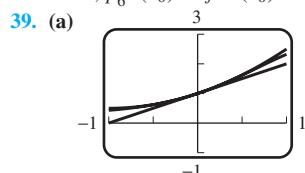
29. $p_0(x) = -1, p_2(x) = -1 + \frac{1}{2}(x-\pi)^2,$
 $p_4(x) = -1 + \frac{1}{2}(x-\pi)^2 - \frac{1}{24}(x-\pi)^4,$
 $p_6(x) = -1 + \frac{1}{2}(x-\pi)^2 - \frac{1}{24}(x-\pi)^4 + \frac{1}{720}(x-\pi)^6$



Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

31. True; $y = f(x_0) + f'(x_0)(x - x_0)$ is the first-degree Taylor polynomial for f about $x = x_0$.

33. False; $p_6^{(4)}(x_0) = f^{(4)}(x_0)$ 35. 1.64870 37. IV



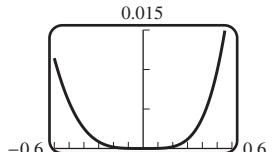
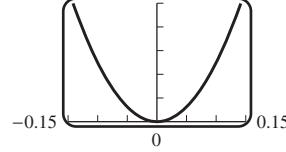
(b)

x	-1.000	-0.750	-0.500	-0.250	0.000	0.250	0.500	0.750	1.000
$f(x)$	0.431	0.506	0.619	0.781	1.000	1.281	1.615	1.977	2.320
$p_1(x)$	0.000	0.250	0.500	0.750	1.000	1.250	1.500	1.750	2.000
$p_2(x)$	0.500	0.531	0.625	0.781	1.000	1.281	1.625	2.031	2.500

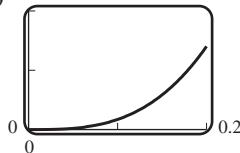
(c) $|e^{\sin x} - (1+x)| < 0.01$
 for $-0.14 < x < 0.14$

(d) $\left| e^{\sin x} - \left(1+x+\frac{x^2}{2} \right) \right| < 0.01$

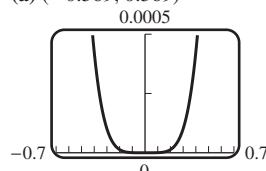
for $-0.50 < x < 0.50$



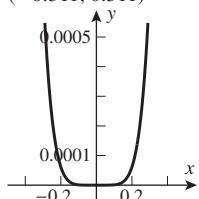
41. (a) $[0, 0.137]$ (b) 0.002



43. (a) $(-0.569, 0.569)$



45. $(-0.311, 0.311)$



► Exercise Set 9.8 (Page 667)

1. $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k}{k!} x^k$
 3. $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k \pi^{2k}}{(2k)!} x^{2k}$
 5. $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{k+1}}{k} x^k$
 7. $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{(2k)!} x^{2k}$
 9. $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k}{(2k+1)!} x^{2k+2}$
 11. $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{e}{k!} (x-1)^k$
 13. $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} (-1)(x+1)^k$
 15. $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k \pi^{2k}}{(2k)!} \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^{2k}$
 17. $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^{k-1}}{k} (x-1)^k$
 19. $-1 < x < 1; \frac{1}{1+x}$
 21. $1 < x < 3; \frac{1}{3-x}$
 23. (a) $-2 < x < 2$ (b) $f(0) = 1; f(1) = \frac{2}{3}$
- Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.
25. True; see Theorem 9.8.2(c).
27. True; the polynomial is the Maclaurin series and converges for all x .
29. $R = 1; [-1, 1]$ 31. $R = +\infty; (-\infty, +\infty)$ 33. $R = \frac{1}{5}; [-\frac{1}{5}, \frac{1}{5}]$
35. $R = 1; [-1, 1]$ 37. $R = 1; (-1, 1]$ 39. $R = +\infty; (-\infty, +\infty)$
41. $R = 1; [-1, 1]$ 43. $R = 1; (-2, 0]$ 45. $R = \frac{4}{3}; (-\frac{19}{3}, -\frac{11}{3})$
47. $R = +\infty; (-\infty, +\infty)$ 49. $(-\infty, +\infty)$ 55. radius = R
61. (a) $n = 5; s_5 \approx 1.1026$ (b) $\zeta(3.7) \approx 1.10629$

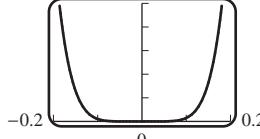
► Exercise Set 9.9 (Page 676)

3. 0.069756 5. 0.99500 7. 0.99619 9. 0.5208

11. (a) $\sum_{k=1}^{\infty} 2 \frac{(1/9)^{2k-1}}{2k-1}$ (b) 0.223

13. (a) 0.4635; 0.3218 (b) 3.1412 (c) no

15. (a) error $\leq 9 \times 10^{-8}$ (b)



17. (a) $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} (-1)^k x^k$
- (b) $1 + \frac{x}{3} + \sum_{k=2}^{\infty} (-1)^{k-1} \frac{2 \cdot 5 \cdots (3k-4)}{3^k k!} x^k$
- (c) $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} (-1)^k \frac{(k+2)(k+1)}{2} x^k$
23. 23.406%

► Exercise Set 9.10 (Page 686)

1. (a) $1 - x + x^2 - \cdots + (-1)^k x^k + \cdots; R = 1$
- (b) $1 + x^2 + x^4 + \cdots + x^{2k} + \cdots; R = 1$
- (c) $1 + 2x + 4x^2 + \cdots + 2^k x^k + \cdots; R = \frac{1}{2}$
- (d) $\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2^2} x + \frac{1}{2^3} x^2 + \cdots + \frac{1}{2^{k+1}} x^k + \cdots; R = 2$

3. (a) $(2+x)^{-1/2} = \frac{1}{2^{1/2}} - \frac{1}{2^{5/2}} x + \frac{1 \cdot 3}{2^{9/2} \cdot 2!} x^2 - \frac{1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5}{2^{13/2} \cdot 3!} x^3 + \cdots$

(b) $(1-x^2)^{-2} = 1 + 2x^2 + 3x^4 + 4x^6 + \cdots$

5. (a) $2x - \frac{2^3}{3!} x^3 + \frac{2^5}{5!} x^5 - \frac{2^7}{7!} x^7 + \cdots; R = +\infty$

(b) $1 - 2x + 2x^2 - \frac{4}{3} x^3 + \cdots; R = +\infty$

(c) $1 + x^2 + \frac{1}{2!} x^4 + \frac{1}{3!} x^6 + \cdots; R = +\infty$

(d) $x^2 - \frac{\pi^2}{2} x^4 + \frac{\pi^4}{4!} x^6 - \frac{\pi^6}{6!} x^8 + \cdots; R = +\infty$

7. (a) $x^2 - 3x^3 + 9x^4 - 27x^5 + \cdots; R = \frac{1}{3}$

(b) $2x^2 + \frac{2^3}{3!} x^4 + \frac{2^5}{5!} x^6 - \frac{2^7}{7!} x^8 + \cdots; R = +\infty$

(c) $x - \frac{3}{2} x^3 + \frac{3}{8} x^5 + \frac{1}{16} x^7 + \cdots; R = 1$

9. (a) $x^2 - \frac{2^3}{4!} x^4 + \frac{2^5}{6!} x^6 - \frac{2^7}{8!} x^8 + \cdots$

(b) $12x^3 - 6x^6 + 4x^9 - 3x^{12} + \cdots$

11. (a) $1 - (x-1) + (x-1)^2 - \cdots + (-1)^k (x-1)^k + \cdots$ (b) (0,2)

13. (a) $x + x^2 + \frac{x^3}{3} - \frac{x^5}{30} + \cdots$ (b) $x - \frac{x^3}{24} + \frac{x^4}{24} - \frac{71}{1920} x^5 + \cdots$

15. (a) $1 + \frac{1}{2} x^2 + \frac{5}{24} x^4 + \frac{61}{720} x^6 + \cdots$ (b) $x - x^2 + \frac{1}{3} x^3 - \frac{1}{30} x^5 + \cdots$

19. $2 - 4x + 2x^2 - 4x^3 + 2x^4 + \cdots$

25. $[-1, 1]; [-1, 1]$ 27. (a) $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} x^{2k+1}$ (b) $f^{(5)}(0) = 5!, f^{(6)}(0) = 0$

(c) $f^{(n)}(0) = n! c_n = \begin{cases} n! & \text{if } n \text{ odd} \\ 0 & \text{if } n \text{ even} \end{cases}$

29. (a) 1 (b) $-\frac{1}{3}$ 31. 0.3103 33. 0.200

35. (a) $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^{4k}}{k!}; R = +\infty$ 37. (a) 3/4 (b) $\ln(4/3)$

39. (a) $x - \frac{1}{6} x^3 + \frac{3}{40} x^5 - \frac{5}{112} x^7 + \cdots$

(b) $x + \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} (-1)^k \frac{1 \cdot 3 \cdot 5 \cdots (2k-1)}{2^k k!(2k+1)} x^{2k+1}$ (c) $R = 1$

41. (a) $y(t) = y_0 \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{(-1)^k (0.000121)^k t^k}{k!}$ (c) 0.9998790073 y_0

43. $2\pi \sqrt{\frac{L}{g}} \left(1 + \frac{k^2}{4} + \frac{9k^4}{64}\right)$

► Chapter 9 Review Exercises (Page 689)

9. (a) true (b) sometimes false (c) sometimes false
- (d) true (e) sometimes false (f) sometimes false
- (g) false (h) sometimes false (i) true
- (j) true (k) sometimes false (l) sometimes false
11. (a) $\left\{ \frac{n+2}{(n+1)^2 - n^2} \right\}_{n=1}^{+\infty}$; converges, $\lim_{n \rightarrow +\infty} \frac{n+2}{(n+1)^2 - n^2} = \frac{1}{2}$
- (b) $\left\{ (-1)^{n+1} \frac{n}{2n+1} \right\}_{n=1}^{+\infty}$; diverges
15. (a) converges (b) converges 17. (a) converges (b) diverges
19. (a) diverges (b) converges 21. $\frac{1}{4 \cdot 5^{99}}$
23. (a) 2 (b) diverges (c) 3/4 (d) $\pi/4$ 25. $p > 1$
29. (a) $p_0(x) = 1, p_1(x) = 1 - 7x, p_2(x) = 1 - 7x + 5x^2, p_3(x) = 1 - 7x + 5x^2 + 4x^3, p_4(x) = 1 - 7x + 5x^2 + 4x^3$
33. (a) $e^2 - 1$ (b) 0 (c) $\cos e$ (d) $\frac{1}{3}$
37. (a) $x - \frac{2}{3} x^3 + \frac{2}{15} x^5 - \frac{4}{315} x^7$ (b) $x - \frac{2}{3} x^3 + \frac{2}{15} x^5 - \frac{4}{315} x^7$

► Chapter 9 Making Connections (Page 691)

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

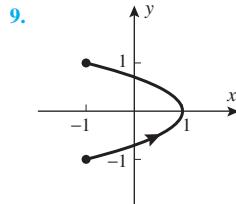
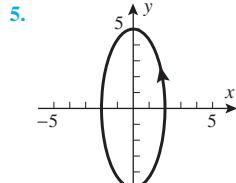
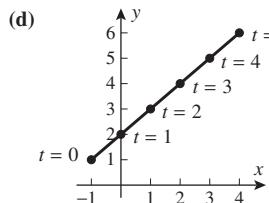
A76 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

1. (a) $\frac{a \sin \theta}{1 - \cos \theta}$ (b) $a \csc \theta$ (c) $a \cot \theta$
 2. (a) $A = 1, B = -2$ (b) $s_n = 2 - \frac{2^{n+1}}{3^{n+1} - 2^{n+1}}; 2$
 4. (a) $124.58 < d < 124.77$ (b) $1243 < s < 1424$
 6. (b) $v(t) \approx v_0 - \left(\frac{cv_0}{m} + g\right)t + \frac{c^2}{2m^2} \left(v_0 + \frac{mg}{c}\right)t^2$

► Exercise Set 10.1 (Page 700)

1. (a) $y = x + 2 (-1 \leq x \leq 4)$

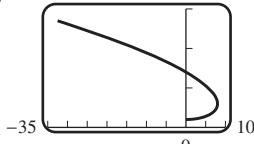
(c)	t	0	1	2	3	4	5
x	-1	0	1	2	3	4	5
y	1	2	3	4	5	6	7



13. $x = 5 \cos t, y = -5 \sin t (0 \leq t \leq 2\pi)$ 15. $x = 2, y = t$

17. $x = t^2, y = t (-1 \leq t \leq 1)$

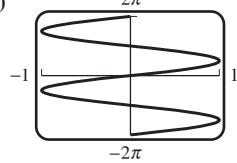
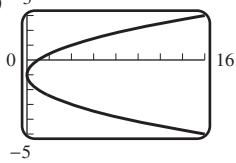
19. (a)



(b)	t	0	1	2	3	4	5
x	0	5.5	8	4.5	-8	-32.5	
y	1	1.5	3	5.5	9	13.5	

(c) $t = 0, 2\sqrt{3}$ (d) $0 < t < 2\sqrt{2}$ (e) $t = 2$

21. (a) 3 (b) 2π

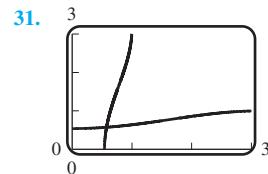
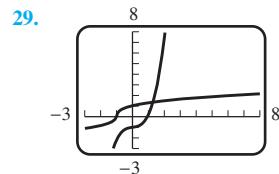
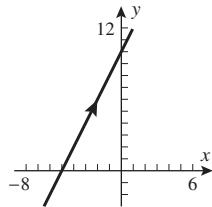


23. (a) IV (b) II (c) V (d) VI (e) III (f) I 25. (b) $\frac{1}{2}$ (c) $\frac{3}{4}$

27. (b) from (x_0, y_0) to (x_1, y_1)

(c) $x = 3 - 2(t - 1), y = -1 + 5(t - 1)$

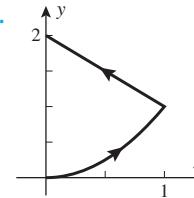
- 3.



Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

33. False; $x = \sin t, y = \cos^2 t$ describe only the portion of the parabola $y = 1 - x^2$ with $-1 \leq x \leq 1$.

35. True; $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{dy/dt}{dx/dt} = \frac{12t^3 - 6t^2}{x'(t)}$



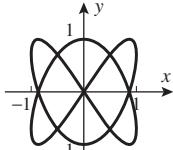
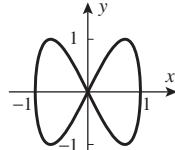
39. (a) $x = 4 \cos t, y = 3 \sin t$ (b) $x = -1 + 4 \cos t, y = 2 + 3 \sin t$

41. -4, 4 43. both are positive 45. 4, 4 47. $2/\sqrt{3}, -1/(3\sqrt{3})$

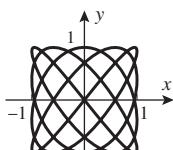
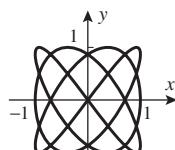
49. $\sqrt{3}, 4$ 51. $y = -e^{-2}x + 2e^{-1}$

53. (a) $0, \pi, 2\pi$ (b) $\pi/2, 3\pi/2$

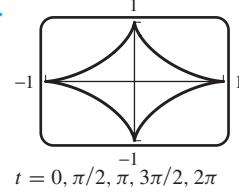
55. (a)



(b) $y = -2x, y = 2x$



57. $y = 2x - 8, y = -2x + 8$ 59.



$t = 0, \pi/2, \pi, 3\pi/2, 2\pi$

61. (a) $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{3 \sin t}{1 - 3 \cos t}$ (b) $\theta \approx -0.4345$

63. (a) ellipses with fixed center, varying axes of symmetry

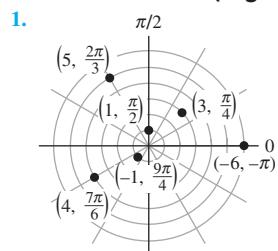
- (b) ellipses with varying center, fixed shape, size, and orientation

- (c) circles of radius 1 with centers on line $y = x - 1$

65. $\frac{1}{3}(5\sqrt{5} - 8)$ 67. 3π 69. $\frac{\sqrt{10}}{2}(e^2 - e^{-2})$

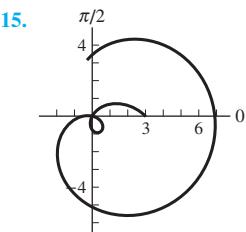
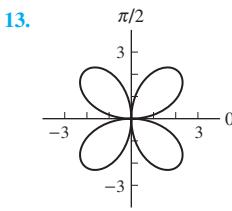
73. (b) $x = \cos t + \cos 2t, y = \sin t + \sin 2t$ (c) yes

75. $S = 49\pi$ 77. $S = \sqrt{2}\pi$

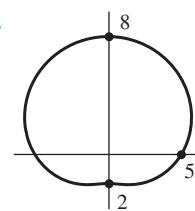
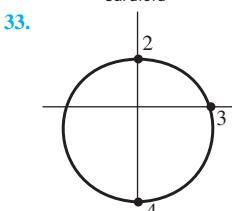
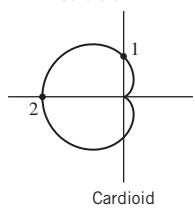
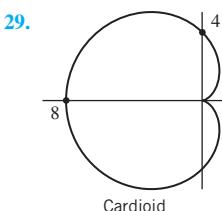
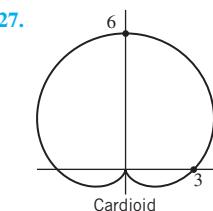
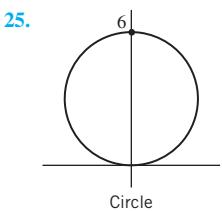
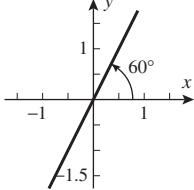
► Exercise Set 10.2 (Page 716)


3. (a) $(3\sqrt{3}, 3)$
 (b) $(-7/2, 7\sqrt{3}/2)$
 (c) $(3\sqrt{3}, 3)$
 (d) $(0, 0)$
 (e) $(-7\sqrt{3}/2, 7/2)$
 (f) $(-5, 0)$

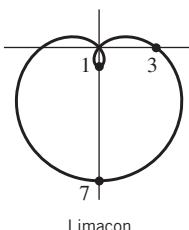
5. (a) $(5, \pi), (5, -\pi)$ (b) $(4, 11\pi/6), (4, -\pi/6)$
 (c) $(2, 3\pi/2), (2, -\pi/2)$ (d) $(8\sqrt{2}, 5\pi/4), (8\sqrt{2}, -3\pi/4)$
 (e) $(6, 2\pi/3), (6, -4\pi/3)$ (f) $(\sqrt{2}, \pi/4), (\sqrt{2}, -7\pi/4)$
 7. (a) $(5, 0.92730)$ (b) $(10, -0.92730)$ (c) $(1.27155, 2.47582)$
 9. (a) circle (b) line (c) circle (d) line
 11. (a) $r = 3 \sec \theta$ (b) $r = \sqrt{7}$ (c) $r = -6 \sin \theta$
 (d) $r^2 \cos \theta \sin \theta = 4/9$



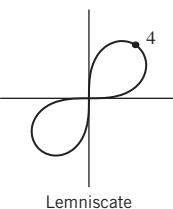
17. (a) $r = 5$ (b) $r = 6 \cos \theta$ (c) $r = 1 - \cos \theta$
 19. (a) $r = 3 \sin 2\theta$ (b) $r = 3 + 2 \sin \theta$ (c) $r^2 = 9 \cos 2\theta$
 21.



37.

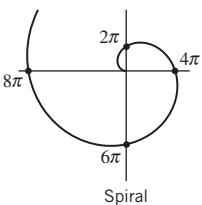


39.

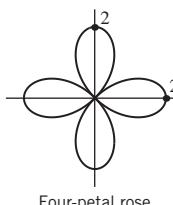


Lemniscate

41.

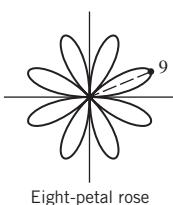


43.



Four-petal rose

45.

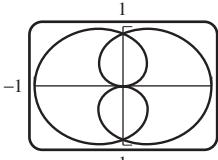
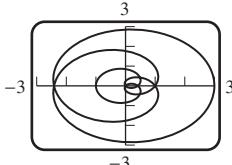
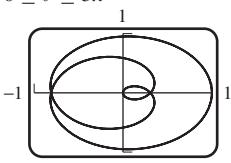


Eight-petal rose

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

47. True; $(-1, \frac{\pi}{3})$ describes the same point as $(1, \frac{\pi}{3} + \pi)$, which describes the same point as $(1, \frac{\pi}{3} + \pi - 2\pi) = (1, -\frac{2\pi}{3})$.

49. False; $-1 < \sin 2\theta < 0$ for $\pi/2 < \theta < \pi$, so this portion of the graph is in the fourth quadrant.

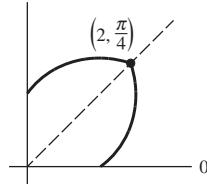
 51. $0 \leq \theta \leq 4\pi$

 53. $0 \leq \theta \leq 8\pi$

 55. $0 \leq \theta \leq 5\pi$


57. (a) $-4\pi < \theta < 4\pi$

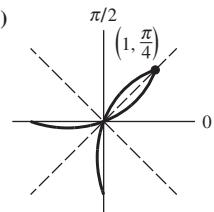
61. (a) $\pi/2$
 (b) $(1, \frac{3\pi}{4})$
 (c) $\pi/2$
 (d) $(1, -\frac{\pi}{4})$
 (e) $(1, -\frac{\pi}{4})$
 (f) $(-1, \frac{\pi}{4})$

A78 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

63. (a) $\pi/2$



(b)



67. (a) $r = 1 + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(\cos \theta + \sin \theta)$ (b) $r = 1 + \sin \theta$

(c) $r = 1 - \cos \theta$ (d) $r = 1 - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(\cos \theta + \sin \theta)$

69. $(3/2, \pi/3)$ **73.** $\sqrt{2}$

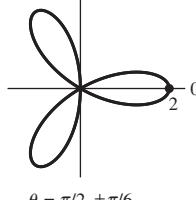
► Exercise Set 10.3 (Page 726)

1. $\sqrt{3}$ **3.** $\frac{\tan 2 - 2}{2 \tan 2 + 1}$ **5.** $1/2$ **7.** $1, 0, -1$

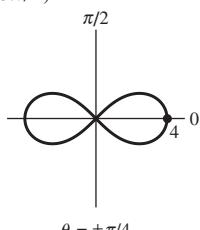
9. horizontal: $(3a/2, \pi/3), (0, \pi), (3a/2, 5\pi/3);$
vertical: $(2a, 0), (a/2, 2\pi/3), (a/2, 4\pi/3)$

11. $(0, 0), (\sqrt{2}/4, \pi/4), (\sqrt{2}/4, 3\pi/4)$

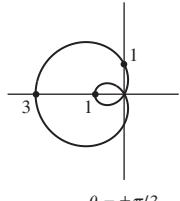
13. $\theta = \pi/2, \pm\pi/6$



15.



17.



$\theta = \pm\pi/3$

19. $L = 2\pi a$ **21.** $L = 8a$

23. (b) ≈ 2.42

(c)	n	2	3	4	5	6	7
	L	2.42211	2.22748	2.14461	2.10100	2.07501	2.05816

n	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
L	2.04656	2.03821	2.03199	2.02721	2.02346	2.02046	2.01802

n	15	16	17	18	19	20
L	2.01600	2.01431	2.01288	2.01167	2.01062	2.00971

25. (a) $\int_{\pi/2}^{\pi} \frac{1}{2}(1 - \cos \theta)^2 d\theta$ (b) $\int_0^{\pi/2} 2 \cos^2 \theta d\theta$

(c) $\int_0^{\pi/2} \frac{1}{2} \sin^2 2\theta d\theta$ (d) $\int_0^{2\pi} \frac{1}{2}\theta^2 d\theta$

(e) $\int_{-\pi/2}^{\pi/2} \frac{1}{2}(1 - \sin \theta)^2 d\theta$ (f) $\int_0^{\pi/4} \cos^2 2\theta d\theta$

27. (a) πa^2 (b) πa^2 **29.** 6π **31.** 4π **33.** $\pi - 3\sqrt{3}/2$

35. $\pi/2 - \frac{1}{4}$ **37.** $10\pi/3 - 4\sqrt{3}$ **39.** π **41.** $9\sqrt{3}/2 - \pi$

43. $(\pi + 3\sqrt{3})/4$ **45.** $\pi - 2$

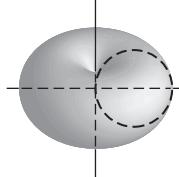
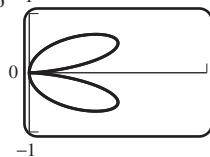
Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

47. True; apply Theorem 10.3.1: $\cos \frac{\theta}{2} \Big|_{\theta=3\pi} = 0$ and $\frac{dr}{d\theta} \Big|_{\theta=3\pi} = \frac{1}{2} \neq 0$, so the line $\theta = 3\pi$ (the x-axis) is tangent to the curve at the origin.

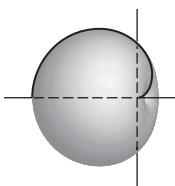
49. False; the area of the sector is $\frac{\theta}{2} \cdot \pi r^2 = \frac{1}{2}\theta r^2$.

51. (b) a^2 (c) $2\sqrt{3} - \frac{2\pi}{3}$ **53.** $8\pi^3 a^2$

59. $\pi/16$ **65.** π^2



67. $32\pi/5$

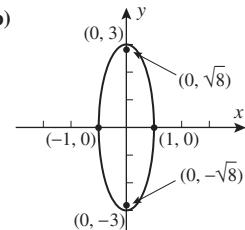
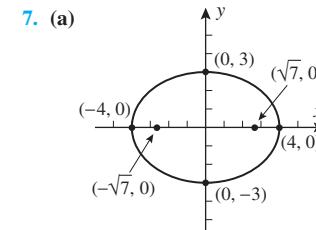
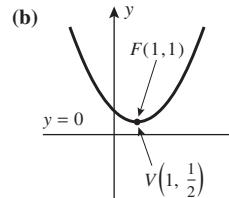
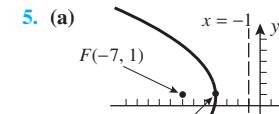
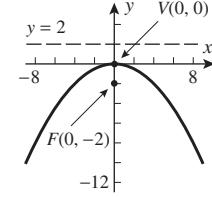
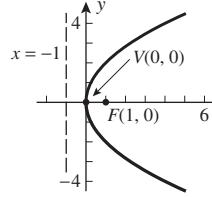


► Exercise Set 10.4 (Page 744)

1. (a) $x = y^2$ (b) $-3y = x^2$ (c) $\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$ (d) $\frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$

(e) $y^2 - x^2 = 1$ (f) $\frac{x^2}{4} - \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$

3. (a) focus: $(1, 0)$; vertex: $(0, 0)$; directrix: $x = -1$ (b) focus: $(0, -2)$; vertex: $(0, 0)$; directrix: $y = 2$

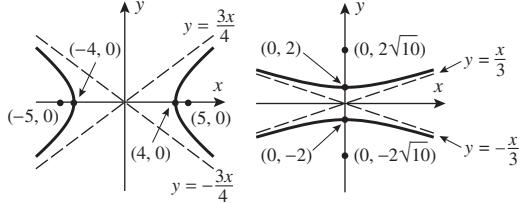


9. (a) $\frac{(x+3)^2}{16} + \frac{(y-5)^2}{4} = 1$
 $c^2 = 16 - 4 = 12, c = 2\sqrt{3}$

(b) $\frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{(y+2)^2}{9} = 1$
 $c^2 = 9 - 4 = 5, c = 2\sqrt{5}$

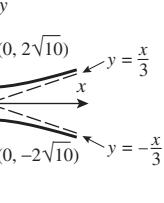
11. (a) vertices: $(\pm 4, 0)$; foci: $(\pm 5, 0)$;

asymptotes: $y = \pm 3x/4$

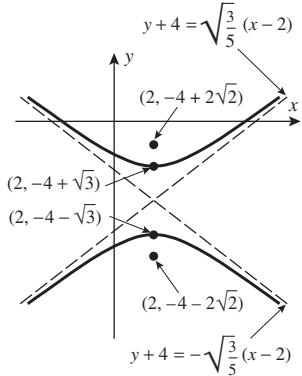


(b) vertices: $(0, \pm 2)$; foci: $(0, \pm 2\sqrt{10})$;

asymptotes: $y = \pm x/3$



13. (a) $c^2 = 3 + 5 = 8, c = 2\sqrt{2}$



(b) $\frac{(x+1)^2}{1} - \frac{(y-3)^2}{2} = 1$
 $c^2 = 1 + 2 = 3, c = \sqrt{3}$
 $y - 3 = -\sqrt{2}(x+1)$

15. (a) $y^2 = 12x$ (b) $x^2 = -y$ 17. $y^2 = 2(x-1)$

19. (a) $\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$ (b) $\frac{x^2}{16} + \frac{y^2}{25} = 1$

21. (a) $\frac{x^2}{81/8} + \frac{y^2}{36} = 1$ (b) $\frac{(x+1)^2}{4} + \frac{(y-2)^2}{5} = 1$

23. (a) $\frac{x^2}{4} - \frac{y^2}{5} = 1$ (b) $\frac{y^2}{4} - \frac{x^2}{9} = 1$

25. (a) $\frac{y^2}{9} - \frac{x^2}{16} = 1$, $\frac{x^2}{16} - \frac{y^2}{9} = 1$ (b) $\frac{x^2}{9/5} - \frac{y^2}{36/5} = 1$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

27. False; the description matches a parabola.

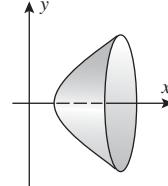
29. False; the distance from the parabola's focus to its directrix is $2p$; see Figure 10.4.6.

31. (a) 16 ft (b) $8\sqrt{3}$ ft 35. $\frac{1}{16}$ ft

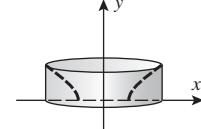
39. $\frac{1}{32}(x-4)^2 + \frac{1}{36}(y-3)^2 = 1$

43. $L = D\sqrt{1+p^2}, T = \frac{1}{2}pD$ 45. (64.612, 200)

47. (a) $V = \frac{\pi b^2}{3a^2} (b^2 - 2a^2)\sqrt{a^2 + b^2} + \frac{2}{3}ab^2\pi$



(b) $V = \frac{2b^4}{3a}\pi$



53. (a) $(x-1)^2 - 5(y+1)^2 = 5$, hyperbola

(b) $x^2 - 3(y+1)^2 = 0, x = \pm\sqrt{3}(y+1)$, two lines

(c) $4(x+2)^2 + 8(y+1)^2 = 4$, ellipse

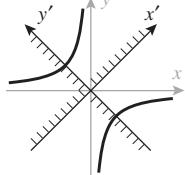
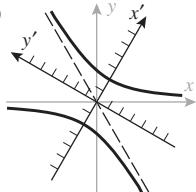
(d) $3(x+2)^2 + (y+1)^2 = 0$, the point $(-2, -1)$ (degenerate case)

(e) $(x+4)^2 + 2y = 2$, parabola

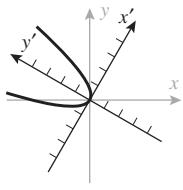
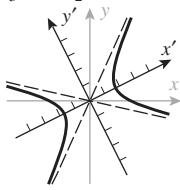
(f) $5(x+4)^2 + 2y = -14$, parabola

► **Exercise Set 10.5 (Page 753)**

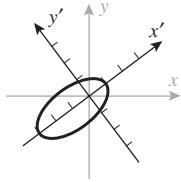
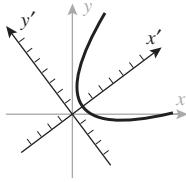
1. (a) $x' = -1 + 3\sqrt{3}$, $y' = 3 + \sqrt{3}$ 3. $y'^2 - x'^2 = 18$, hyperbola
 (b) $3x'^2 - y'^2 = 12$
 (c)



5. $\frac{1}{3}x'^2 - \frac{1}{2}y'^2 = 1$, hyperbola 7. $y' = x'^2$, parabola



9. $y'^2 = 4(x' - 1)$, parabola 11. $\frac{1}{4}(x' + 1)^2 + y'^2 = 1$, ellipse



13. $x^2 + xy + y^2 = 3$

19. vertex: $(0, 0)$; focus: $(-1/\sqrt{2}, 1/\sqrt{2})$; directrix: $y = x - \sqrt{2}$

21. vertex: $(4/5, 3/5)$; focus: $(8/5, 6/5)$; directrix: $4x + 3y = 0$

23. foci: $\pm(4\sqrt{7}/5, 3\sqrt{7}/5)$; vertices: $\pm(16/5, 12/5)$; ends: $\pm(-9/5, 12/5)$

25. foci: $(1 - \sqrt{5}/2, -\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{15}/2)$, $(1 + \sqrt{5}/2, -\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{15}/2)$; vertices: $(-1/2, \sqrt{3}/2)$, $(5/2, -5\sqrt{3}/2)$; ends: $(1 + \sqrt{3}, 1 - \sqrt{3})$, $(1 - \sqrt{3}, -1 - \sqrt{3})$

27. foci: $\pm(\sqrt{15}, \sqrt{5})$; vertices: $\pm(2\sqrt{3}, 2)$;

asymptotes: $y = \frac{5\sqrt{3} \pm 8}{11}x$

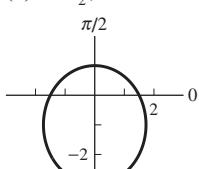
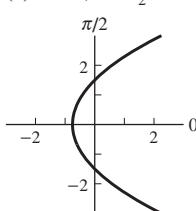
29. foci: $\left(-\frac{4}{\sqrt{5}} \pm 2\sqrt{\frac{13}{5}}, \frac{8}{\sqrt{5}} \pm \sqrt{\frac{13}{5}}\right)$;

vertices: $(2/\sqrt{5}, 11/\sqrt{5})$, $(-2\sqrt{5}, \sqrt{5})$;

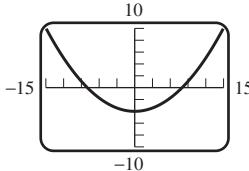
asymptotes: $y = 7x/4 + 3\sqrt{5}$, $y = -x/8 + 3\sqrt{5}/2$

► **Exercise Set 10.6 (Page 761)**

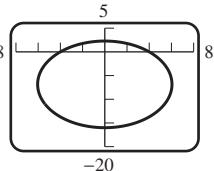
1. (a) $e = 1$, $d = \frac{3}{2}$ (b) $e = \frac{1}{2}$, $d = 3$



3. (a) parabola, opens up



- (b) ellipse, directrix above the pole



5. (a) $r = \frac{6}{4 + 3 \cos \theta}$ (b) $r = \frac{1}{1 + \cos \theta}$ (c) $r = \frac{12}{3 + 4 \sin \theta}$

7. (a) $r_0 = 2$, $r_1 = 6$; $\frac{1}{12}x^2 + \frac{1}{16}(y+2)^2 = 1$

$$(b) r_0 = \frac{1}{3}, r_1 = 1; \frac{9}{4}(x - \frac{1}{3})^2 + 3y^2 = 1$$

9. (a) $r_0 = 1$, $r_1 = 3$; $(y-2)^2 - \frac{x^2}{3} = 1$

$$(b) r_0 = 1$$
, $r_1 = 5$; $\frac{(x+3)^2}{4} - \frac{y^2}{5} = 1$

11. (a) $r = \frac{12}{2 + \cos \theta}$ (b) $r = \frac{64}{25 - 15 \sin \theta}$

$$13. r = \frac{5\sqrt{2} + 5}{1 + \sqrt{2} \cos \theta} \text{ or } r = \frac{5\sqrt{2} - 5}{1 + \sqrt{2} \cos \theta}$$

Responses to True-False questions may be abridged to save space.

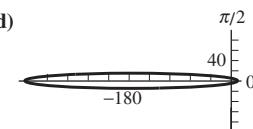
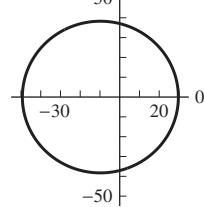
19. True; the eccentricity e of an ellipse satisfies $0 < e < 1$ (Theorem 10.6.1).

21. False; eccentricity correlates to the “flatness” of an ellipse, which is independent of the distance between its foci.

23. (a) $T \approx 248$ yr

$$(b) r_0 \approx 4,449,675,000 \text{ km}, r_1 \approx 7,400,325,000 \text{ km}$$

$$(c) r \approx \frac{37.05}{1 + 0.249 \cos \theta} \text{ AU} \quad (d)$$



27. 563 km, 4286 km

► **Chapter 10 Review Exercises (Page 763)**

1. $x = \sqrt{2} \cos t$, $y = -\sqrt{2} \sin t$ ($0 \leq t \leq 3\pi/2$) 3. (a) $-1/4$, $1/4$

5. (a) $t = \pi/2 + n\pi$ for $n = 0, \pm 1, \dots$ (b) $t = n\pi$ for $n = 0, \pm 1, \dots$

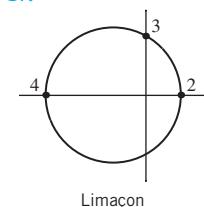
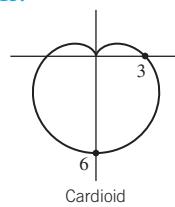
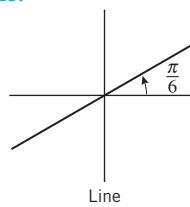
7. (a) $(-4\sqrt{2}, -4\sqrt{2})$ (b) $(7/\sqrt{2}, -7/\sqrt{2})$ (c) $(4\sqrt{2}, 4\sqrt{2})$

- (d) $(5, 0)$ (e) $(0, -2)$ (f) $(0, 0)$

9. (a) $(5, 0.6435)$ (b) $(\sqrt{29}, 5.0929)$ (c) $(1.2716, 0.6658)$

11. (a) parabola (b) hyperbola (c) line (d) circle

- 13.



- 15.

- 17.

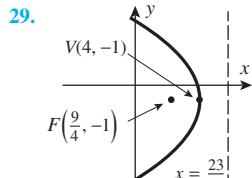
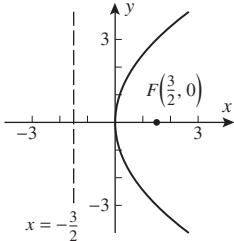
19. (a) $-2, 1/4$ (b) $-3\sqrt{3}/4, 3\sqrt{3}/4$

21. (a) The top is traced from right to left as t goes from 0 to π . The bottom is traced from right to left as t goes from π to 2π , except for the loop, which is traced counterclockwise as t goes from $\pi + \sin^{-1}(1/4)$ to $2\pi - \sin^{-1}(1/4)$. (b) $y = 1$

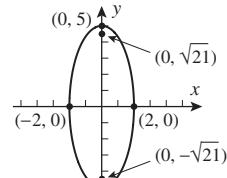
- (c) horizontal: $t = \pi/2, 3\pi/2$; vertical: $t = \pi + \sin^{-1}(1/\sqrt[3]{4}), 2\pi - \sin^{-1}(1/\sqrt[3]{4})$

- (d) $r = 4 + \csc \theta$, $\theta = \pi + \sin^{-1}(1/4)$, $\theta = 2\pi - \sin^{-1}(1/4)$

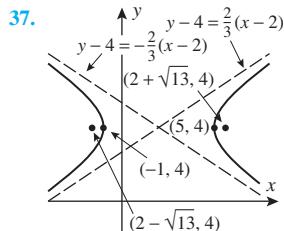
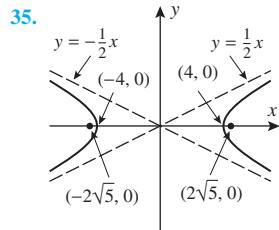
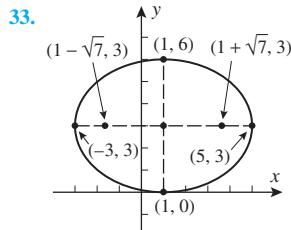
23. $A = 6\pi$ 25. $A = \frac{5\pi}{12} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$ 27.



focus: $(9/4, -1)$;
vertex: $(4, -1)$;
directrix: $x = 23/4$



foci: $(0, \pm\sqrt{21})$;
vertices: $(0, \pm 5)$;
ends: $(\pm 2, 0)$



39. $x^2 = -16y$ 41. $y^2 - x^2 = 9$

43. (b) $x = \frac{v_0^2}{g} \sin \alpha \cos \alpha$; $y = y_0 + \frac{v_0^2 \sin^2 \alpha}{2g}$

45. $\theta = \pi/4$; $5(y')^2 - (x')^2 = 6$; hyperbola

47. $\theta = \tan^{-1}(1/2)$; $y' = (x')^2$; parabola

49. (a) (i) ellipse; (ii) right; (iii) 1 (b) (i) hyperbola (ii) left; (iii) 1/3 (c) (i) parabola; (ii) above; (iii) 1/3 (d) (i) parabola; (ii) below; (iii) 3

51. (a) $\frac{(x+3)^2}{25} + \frac{(y-2)^2}{9} = 1$ (b) $(x+2)^2 = -8y$

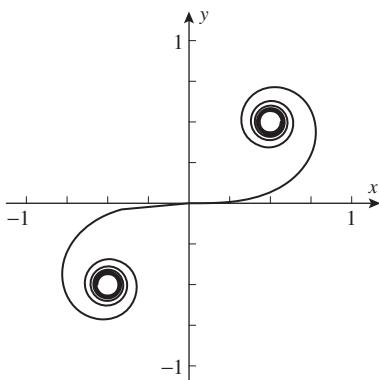
(c) $\frac{(y-5)^2}{4} - 16(x+1)^2 = 1$

53. 15.86543959

► Chapter 10 Making Connections (Page 766)

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

1. (a)



(c) $L = \int_{-1}^1 \left[\cos^2 \left(\frac{\pi t^2}{2} \right) + \sin^2 \left(\frac{\pi t^2}{2} \right) \right] dt = 2$

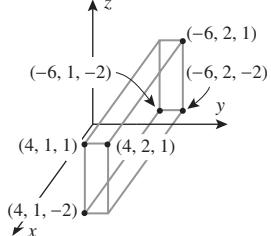
2. (a) $P: (b \cos t, b \sin t)$;
 $Q: (a \cos t, a \sin t)$;
 $R: (a \cos t, b \sin t)$

► Exercise Set 11.1 (Page 771)

1. (a) $(0, 0, 0), (3, 0, 0), (3, 5, 0), (0, 5, 0), (0, 0, 4), (3, 0, 4), (3, 5, 4), (0, 5, 4)$

- (b) $(0, 1, 0), (4, 1, 0), (4, 6, 0), (0, 6, 0), (0, 1, -2), (4, 1, -2), (4, 6, -2), (0, 6, -2)$

- (c) $(4, 2, -2), (4, 2, 1), (4, 1, 1), (4, 1, -2), (-6, 1, 1), (-6, 2, 1), (-6, 2, -2), (-6, 1, -2)$



5. (a) point (b) line parallel to the y -axis

- (c) plane parallel to the yz -plane

9. radius $\sqrt{74}$, center $(2, 1, -4)$ 11. (b) $(2, 1, 6)$ (c) area 49

13. (a) $(x-1)^2 + y^2 + (z+1)^2 = 16$

- (b) $(x+1)^2 + (y-3)^2 + (z-2)^2 = 14$

- (c) $(x + \frac{1}{2})^2 + (y-2)^2 + (z-2)^2 = \frac{5}{4}$

15. $(x-2)^2 + (y+1)^2 + (z+3)^2 = r^2$;

- (a) $r^2 = 9$ (b) $r^2 = 1$ (c) $r^2 = 4$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

19. False; see Figure 11.1.6.

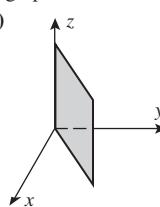
21. True; see Figure 11.1.3.

23. sphere, center $(-5, -2, -1)$, radius 7

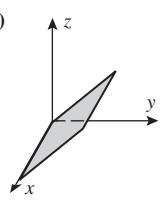
25. sphere; center $(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4}, -\frac{5}{4})$, radius $\frac{3\sqrt{6}}{4}$

27. no graph

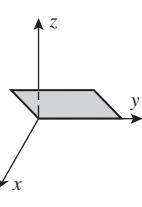
29. (a)



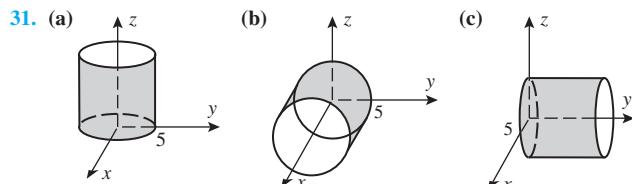
(b)



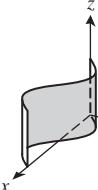
(c)

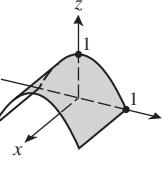


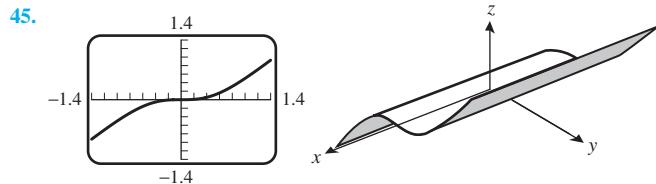
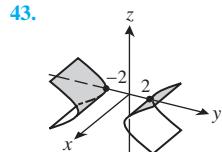
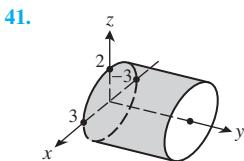
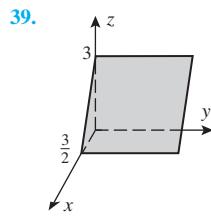
A82 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises



33. (a) $-2y + z = 0$ (b) $-2x + z = 0$ (c) $(x - 1)^2 + (y - 1)^2 = 1$
 (d) $(x - 1)^2 + (z - 1)^2 = 1$

35. 

37. 

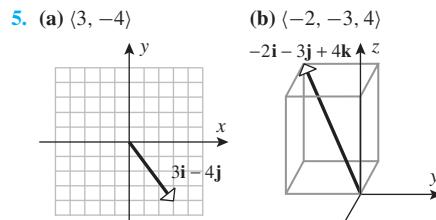
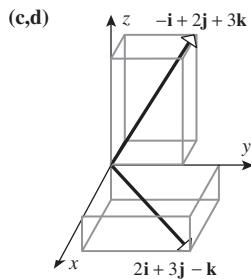
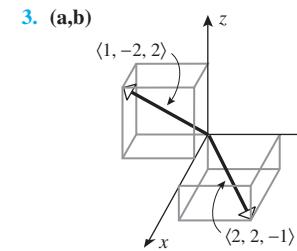
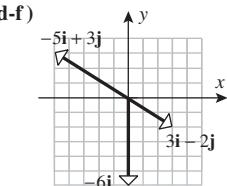
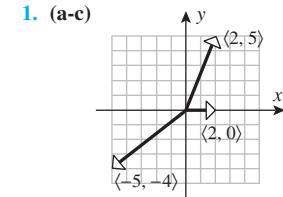


47. largest distance, $3 + \sqrt{6}$; smallest distance, $3 - \sqrt{6}$

49. all points outside the circular cylinder $(y + 3)^2 + (z - 2)^2 = 16$

51. $r = (2 - \sqrt{3})R$ **53.** (b) $y^2 + z^2 = e^{2x}$

► Exercise Set 11.2 (Page 782)



7. (a) $(-1, 3)$ (b) $(-7, 2)$ (c) $(-3, 6, 1)$

9. (a) $(4, -4)$ (b) $(8, -1, -3)$

11. (a) $-i + 4j - 2k$ (b) $18i + 12j - 6k$ (c) $-i - 5j - 2k$
 (d) $40i - 4j - 4k$ (e) $-2i - 16j - 18k$ (f) $-i + 13j - 2k$

13. (a) $\sqrt{2}$ (b) $5\sqrt{2}$ (c) $\sqrt{21}$ (d) $\sqrt{14}$

15. (a) $2\sqrt{3}$ (b) $\sqrt{14} + \sqrt{2}$ (c) $2\sqrt{14} + 2\sqrt{2}$ (d) $2\sqrt{37}$
 (e) $(1/\sqrt{6})i + (1/\sqrt{6})j - (2/\sqrt{6})k$ (f) 1

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

17. False; $\|i + j\| = \sqrt{2} \neq 1 + 1 = 2$

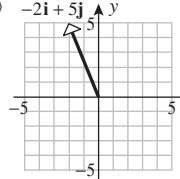
19. True; one in the same direction and one in the opposite direction.

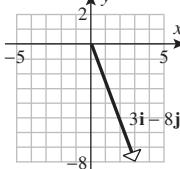
21. (a) $(-1/\sqrt{17})i + (4/\sqrt{17})j$ (b) $(-3i + 2j - k)/\sqrt{14}$
 (c) $(4i + j - k)/(3\sqrt{2})$

23. (a) $\langle -\frac{3}{2}, 2 \rangle$ (b) $\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\langle 7, 0, -6 \rangle$

25. (a) $\langle 3\sqrt{2}/2, 3\sqrt{2}/2 \rangle$ (b) $\langle 0, 2 \rangle$ (c) $\langle -5/2, 5\sqrt{3}/2 \rangle$ (d) $\langle -1, 0 \rangle$

27. $\langle (\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{2})/2, (1 + \sqrt{2})/2 \rangle$

29. (a) $\langle -2, 5 \rangle$ 

(b) $\langle 3, -8 \rangle$ 

31. $\langle -\frac{2}{3}, 1 \rangle$ **33.** $\mathbf{u} = \frac{5}{7}\mathbf{i} + \frac{2}{7}\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{7}\mathbf{k}$, $\mathbf{v} = \frac{8}{7}\mathbf{i} - \frac{1}{7}\mathbf{j} - \frac{4}{7}\mathbf{k}$

35. $\sqrt{5}, 3$ **37.** (a) $\pm \frac{5}{3}$ (b) 3

39. (a) $\langle 1/\sqrt{10}, 3/\sqrt{10}, \langle -1/\sqrt{10}, -3/\sqrt{10} \rangle$

(b) $\langle 1/\sqrt{2}, -1/\sqrt{2}, \langle -1/\sqrt{2}, 1/\sqrt{2} \rangle$ (c) $\pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{26}}(5, 1)$

41. (a) the circle of radius 1 about the origin

(b) the closed disk of radius 1 about the origin

(c) all points outside the closed disk of radius 1 about the origin

43. (a) the (hollow) sphere of radius 1 about the origin

(b) the closed ball of radius 1 about the origin

(c) all points outside the closed ball of radius 1 about the origin

45. magnitude = $30\sqrt{5}$ lb, $\theta \approx 26.57^\circ$

47. magnitude ≈ 207.06 N, $\theta = 45^\circ$

49. magnitude ≈ 94.995 N, $\theta \approx 28.28^\circ$

51. magnitude ≈ 9.165 lb, angle $\approx -70.890^\circ$

53. ≈ 183.02 lb, 224.13 lb

55. (a) $c_1 = -2$, $c_2 = 1$

► Exercise Set 11.3 (Page 792)

1. (a) -10 ; $\cos \theta = -1/\sqrt{5}$ (b) -3 ; $\cos \theta = -3/\sqrt{58}$

(c) 0 ; $\cos \theta = 0$ (d) -20 ; $\cos \theta = -20/(3\sqrt{70})$

3. (a) obtuse (b) acute (c) obtuse (d) orthogonal

5. $\sqrt{2}/2, 0, -\sqrt{2}/2, -1, -\sqrt{2}/2, 0, \sqrt{2}/2$

7. (a) vertex B (b) $82^\circ, 60^\circ, 38^\circ$ **13.** $r = 7/5$

15. (a) $\alpha \approx \beta \approx 55^\circ, \gamma \approx 125^\circ$ (b) $\alpha \approx 48^\circ, \beta \approx 132^\circ, \gamma \approx 71^\circ$

19. (a) $\approx 35^\circ$ (b) 90°

21. $64^\circ, 41^\circ, 60^\circ$ **23.** $71^\circ, 61^\circ, 36^\circ$

25. (a) $\left\langle \frac{2}{3}, \frac{4}{3}, \frac{4}{3} \right\rangle, \left\langle \frac{4}{3}, -\frac{7}{3}, \frac{5}{3} \right\rangle$
 (b) $\left\langle -\frac{74}{49}, -\frac{111}{49}, \frac{222}{49} \right\rangle, \left\langle \frac{270}{49}, \frac{62}{49}, \frac{121}{49} \right\rangle$
27. (a) $\langle 1, 1 \rangle + \langle -4, 4 \rangle$ (b) $\left\langle 0, -\frac{8}{5}, \frac{4}{5} \right\rangle + \left\langle -2, \frac{13}{5}, \frac{26}{5} \right\rangle$
 (c) $\mathbf{v} = \langle 1, 4, 1 \rangle$ is orthogonal to \mathbf{b} .

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

29. True; $\mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w} = \mathbf{0}$ implies $0 = \mathbf{v} \cdot (\mathbf{v} + \mathbf{w}) = \|\mathbf{v}\|^2 \neq 0$, a contradiction.

31. True; see Equation (12). 33. $\sqrt{564/29}$ 35. 169.8 N

37. $-5\sqrt{3}$ J 45. (a) 40° (b) $x \approx -0.682328$

► Exercise Set 11.4 (Page 803)

1. (a) $-\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ 3. $\langle 7, 10, 9 \rangle$ 5. $\langle -4, -6, -3 \rangle$
 7. (a) $\langle -20, -67, -9 \rangle$ (b) $\langle -78, 52, -26 \rangle$
 (c) $\langle 0, -56, -392 \rangle$ (d) $\langle 0, 56, 392 \rangle$
 9. $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}, 0$ 11. $\pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \langle 2, 1, 1 \rangle$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

13. True; see Theorem 11.4.5(c).

15. False; let $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{u} = \mathbf{i}$ and let $\mathbf{w} = 2\mathbf{i}$.

17. $\sqrt{59}$ 19. $\sqrt{374}/2$

21. 80 23. -3 25. 16 27. (a) yes (b) yes (c) no

29. (a) 9 (b) $\sqrt{122}$ (c) $\sin^{-1}(\frac{9}{14})$

31. (a) $2\sqrt{141}/29$ (b) $6/\sqrt{5}$ 33. $\frac{2}{3}$ 37. $\theta = \pi/4$

39. (a) $10\sqrt{2}$ lb·ft, direction of rotation about P is counterclockwise looking along $\overrightarrow{PQ} \times \mathbf{F} = -10\mathbf{i} + 10\mathbf{k}$ toward its initial point

- (b) 10 lb·ft, direction of rotation about P is counterclockwise looking along $-10\mathbf{i}$ toward its initial point

- (c) 0 lb·ft, no rotation about P

41. ≈ 36.19 N·m 45. $-8\mathbf{i} - 20\mathbf{j} + 2\mathbf{k}, -8\mathbf{i} - 8\mathbf{k}$ 49. 1.887850

► Exercise Set 11.5 (Page 810)

1. (a) $L_1: x = 1, y = t, L_2: x = t, y = 1, L_3: x = t, y = t$
 (b) $L_1: x = 1, y = 1, z = t, L_2: x = t, y = 1, z = 1, L_3: x = 1, y = t, z = 1, L_4: x = t, y = t, z = t$
 3. (a) $x = 3 + 2t, y = -2 + 3t$; line segment: $0 \leq t \leq 1$
 (b) $x = 5 - 3t, y = -2 + 6t, z = 1 + t$; line segment: $0 \leq t \leq 1$
 5. (a) $x = 2 + t, y = -3 - 4t$ (b) $x = t, y = -t, z = 1 + t$
 7. (a) $P(2, -1), \mathbf{v} = 4\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}$ (b) $P(-1, 2, 4), \mathbf{v} = 5\mathbf{i} + 7\mathbf{j} - 8\mathbf{k}$
 9. (a) $\langle -3, 4 \rangle + t\langle 1, 5 \rangle; -3\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j} + t(\mathbf{i} + 5\mathbf{j})$
 (b) $\langle 2, -3, 0 \rangle + t\langle -1, 5, 1 \rangle; 2\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j} + t(-\mathbf{i} + 5\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

11. False; the lines could be skew.

13. False; see part (b) of the solution to Example 3.

15. $x = -5 + 2t, y = 2 - 3t$ 17. $x = 3 + 4t, y = -4 + 3t$

19. $x = -1 + 3t, y = 2 - 4t, z = 4 + t$

21. $x = -2 + 2t, y = -t, z = 5 + 2t$

23. (a) $x = 7$ (b) $y = \frac{7}{3}$ (c) $x = \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{85}}{6}, y = \frac{43 \mp \sqrt{85}}{18}$

25. $(-2, 10, 0); (-2, 0, -5)$; The line does not intersect the yz -plane.

27. $(0, 4, -2), (4, 0, 6)$ 29. $(1, -1, 2)$ 33. The lines are parallel.

35. The points do not lie on the same line.

39. $\langle x, y \rangle = \langle -1, 2 \rangle + t\langle 1, 1 \rangle$

41. the point $1/n$ of the way from $(-2, 0)$ to $(1, 3)$

43. the line segment joining the points $(1, 0)$ and $(-3, 6)$

45. $(5, 2)$ 47. $2\sqrt{5}$ 49. distance $= \sqrt{35}/6$

51. (a) $x = x_0 + (x_1 - x_0)t, y = y_0 + (y_1 - y_0)t, z = z_0 + (z_1 - z_0)t$

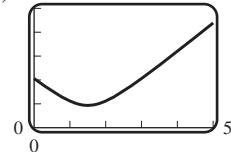
- (b) $x = x_1 + at, y = y_1 + bt, z = z_1 + ct$

53. (b) $\langle x, y, z \rangle = \langle 1 + 2t, -3 + 4t, 5 + t \rangle$

55. (b) 84° (c) $x = 7 + t, y = -1, z = -2 + t$

57. $x = t, y = 2 + t, z = 1 - t$

59. (a) $\sqrt{17}$ cm (b) 10 (d) $\sqrt{14}/2$ cm



► Exercise Set 11.6 (Page 819)

1. $x = 3, y = 4, z = 5$ 3. $x + 4y + 2z = 28$ 5. $z = 0$

7. $x - y = 0$ 9. $y + z = 1$ 11. $2y - z = 1$

13. (a) parallel (b) perpendicular (c) neither

15. (a) parallel (b) neither (c) perpendicular

17. (a) point of intersection is $(\frac{5}{2}, \frac{5}{2}, \frac{5}{2})$ (b) no intersection

19. 35°

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

21. True; each will be the negative of the other.

23. True; the direction vector of L must be orthogonal to both normal vectors.

25. $4x - 2y + 7z = 0$ 27. $4x - 13y + 21z = -14$

29. $x + y - 3z = 6$ 31. $x + 5y + 3z = -6$

33. $x + 2y + 4z = \frac{29}{2}$ 35. $x = 5 - 2t, y = 5t, z = -2 + 11t$

37. $7x + y + 9z = 25$ 39. yes

41. $x = -\frac{11}{7} - 23t, y = -\frac{12}{7} + t, z = -7t$

43. $\frac{5}{3}$ 45. $5/\sqrt{54}$ 47. $25/\sqrt{126}$

49. $(x - 2)^2 + (y - 1)^2 + (z + 3)^2 = \frac{121}{14}$ 51. $5/\sqrt{12}$

► Exercise Set 11.7 (Page 830)

1. (a) elliptic paraboloid, $a = 2, b = 3$

- (b) hyperbolic paraboloid, $a = 1, b = 5$

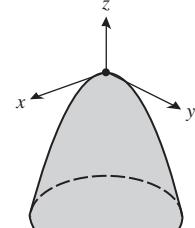
- (c) hyperboloid of one sheet, $a = b = c = 4$

- (d) circular cone, $a = b = 1$ (e) elliptic paraboloid, $a = 2, b = 1$

- (f) hyperboloid of two sheets, $a = b = c = 1$

3. (a) $-z = x^2 + y^2$, circular paraboloid

opening down the negative z -axis



- (b) $z = x^2 + y^2$, circular paraboloid,

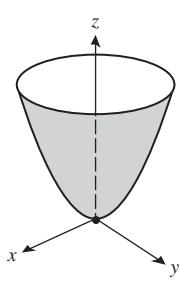
no change

- (c) $z = x^2 + y^2$, circular paraboloid,

no change

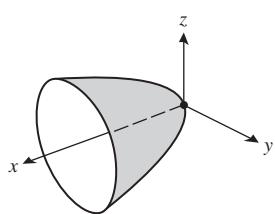
- (d) $z = x^2 + y^2$, circular paraboloid,

no change

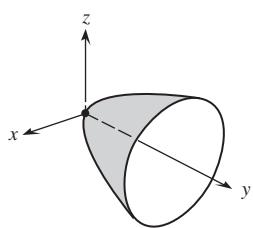


A84 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

- (e) $x = y^2 + z^2$,
circular paraboloid opening along the positive x -axis



- (f) $y = x^2 + z^2$,
circular paraboloid opening along the positive y -axis

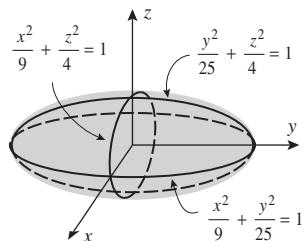


5. (a) hyperboloid of one sheet, axis is y -axis
(b) hyperboloid of two sheets separated by yz -plane
(c) elliptic paraboloid opening along the positive x -axis
(d) elliptic cone with x -axis as axis
(e) hyperbolic paraboloid straddling the x -axis
(f) paraboloid opening along the negative y -axis

7. (a) $x = 0: \frac{y^2}{25} + \frac{z^2}{4} = 1;$

$y = 0: \frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{z^2}{4} = 1;$

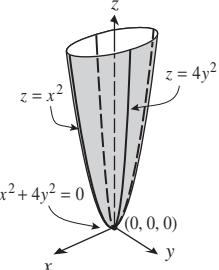
$z = 0: \frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{25} = 1$



(b) $x = 0: z = 4y^2;$

$y = 0: z = x^2;$

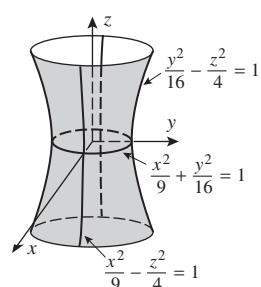
$z = 0: x = y = 0$



(c) $x = 0: \frac{y^2}{16} - \frac{z^2}{4} = 1;$

$y = 0: \frac{x^2}{9} - \frac{z^2}{4} = 1;$

$z = 0: \frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{16} = 1$



9. (a) $4x^2 + z^2 = 3$; ellipse (b) $y^2 + z^2 = 3$; circle

(c) $y^2 + z^2 = 20$; circle (d) $9x^2 - y^2 = 20$; hyperbola

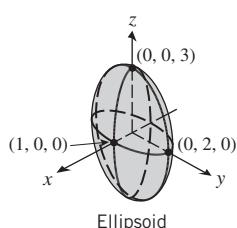
(e) $z = 9x^2 + 16$; parabola (f) $9x^2 + 4y^2 = 4$; ellipse

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

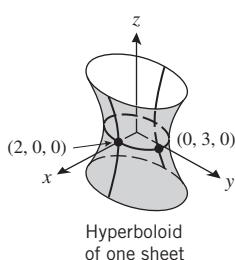
11. False; “quadric” refers to second powers.

13. False; there need not exist a line such that all cross sections orthogonal to the line are circular.

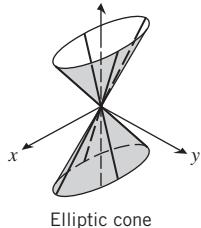
15.



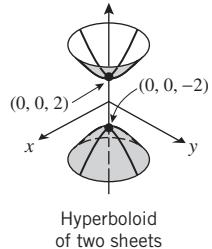
17.



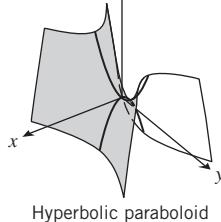
19.



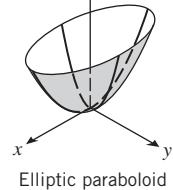
21.



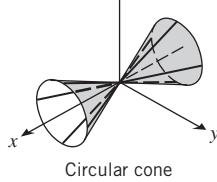
23.



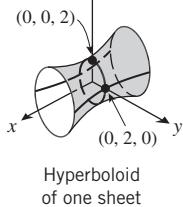
25.



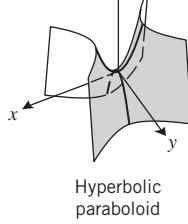
27.



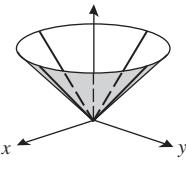
29.



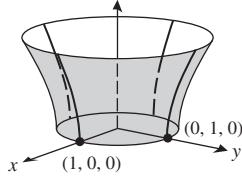
31.



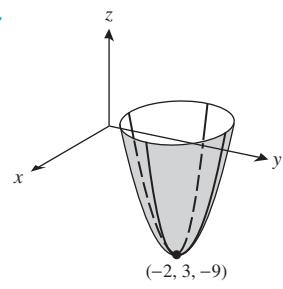
33.



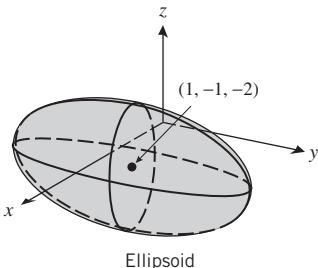
35.



37.



39.

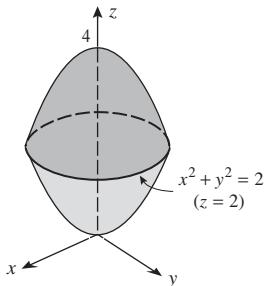


41. (a) $\frac{x^2}{9} + \frac{y^2}{4} = 1$ (b) 6, 4 (c) $(\pm\sqrt{5}, 0, \sqrt{2})$
 (d) The focal axis is parallel to the x -axis.

43. (a) $\frac{y^2}{4} - \frac{x^2}{4} = 1$ (b) $(0, \pm 2, 4)$ (c) $(0, \pm 2\sqrt{2}, 4)$
 (d) The focal axis is parallel to the y -axis.

45. (a) $z + 4 = y^2$ (b) $(2, 0, -4)$ (c) $(2, 0, -\frac{15}{4})$
 (d) The focal axis is parallel to the z -axis.

47. circle of radius $\sqrt{2}$ in the plane $z = 2$, centered at $(0, 0, 2)$



49. $y = 4(x^2 + z^2)$ 51. $z = (x^2 + y^2)/4$ (circular paraboloid)

► Exercise Set 11.8 (Page 837)

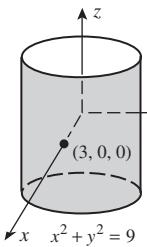
1. (a) $(8, \pi/6, -4)$ (b) $(5\sqrt{2}, 3\pi/4, 6)$
 (c) $(2, \pi/2, 0)$ (d) $(8, 5\pi/3, 6)$
 3. (a) $(2\sqrt{3}, 2, 3)$ (b) $(-4\sqrt{2}, 4\sqrt{2}, -2)$
 (c) $(5, 0, 4)$ (d) $(-7, 0, -9)$
 5. (a) $(2\sqrt{2}, \pi/3, 3\pi/4)$ (b) $(2, 7\pi/4, \pi/4)$
 (c) $(6, \pi/2, \pi/3)$ (d) $(10, 5\pi/6, \pi/2)$
 7. (a) $(5\sqrt{6}/4, 5\sqrt{2}/4, 5\sqrt{2}/2)$ (b) $(7, 0, 0)$
 (c) $(0, 0, 1)$ (d) $(0, -2, 0)$
 9. (a) $(2\sqrt{3}, \pi/6, \pi/6)$ (b) $(\sqrt{2}, \pi/4, 3\pi/4)$
 (c) $(2, 3\pi/4, \pi/2)$ (d) $(4\sqrt{3}, 1, 2\pi/3)$
 11. (a) $(5\sqrt{3}/2, \pi/4, -5/2)$ (b) $(0, 7\pi/6, -1)$
 (c) $(0, 0, 3)$ (d) $(4, \pi/6, 0)$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

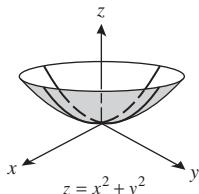
15. True; see Figure 11.8.1b.

17. True; see Figures 11.8.3 and 11.8.4.

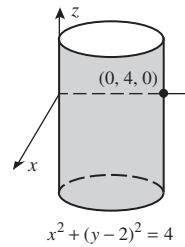
19.



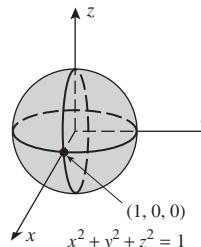
21.



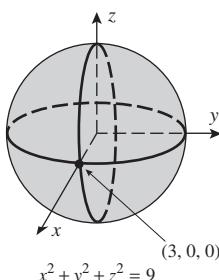
23.



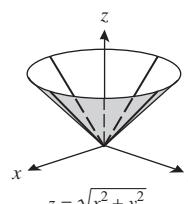
25.



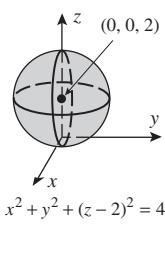
27.



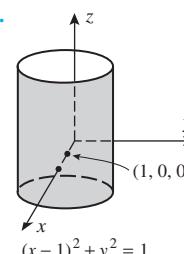
29.



31.



33.



35. (a) $z = 3$ (b) $\rho = 3 \sec \phi$ 37. (a) $z = 3r^2$ (b) $\rho = \frac{1}{3} \csc \phi \cot \phi$

39. (a) $r = 2$ (b) $\rho = 2 \csc \phi$ 41. (a) $r^2 + z^2 = 9$ (b) $\rho = 3$

43. (a) $2r \cos \theta + 3r \sin \theta + 4z = 1$

(b) $2\rho \sin \phi \cos \theta + 3\rho \sin \phi \sin \theta + 4\rho \cos \phi = 1$

45. (a) $r^2 \cos^2 \theta = 16 - z^2$ (b) $\rho^2(1 - \sin^2 \phi \sin^2 \theta) = 16$

47. all points on or above the paraboloid $z = x^2 + y^2$ that are also on or below the plane $z = 4$

49. all points on or between concentric spheres of radii 1 and 3 centered at the origin

51. spherical: $(4000, \pi/6, \pi/6)$; rectangular: $(1000\sqrt{3}, 1000, 2000\sqrt{3})$

53. (a) $(10, \pi/2, 1)$ (b) $(0, 10, 1)$ (c) $(\sqrt{101}, \pi/2, \tan^{-1} 10)$

► Chapter 11 Review Exercises (Page 838)

3. (b) $-1/2, \pm\sqrt{3}/2$ (d) true

5. (a) $r^2 = 16$ (b) $r^2 = 25$ (c) $r^2 = 9$

7. $(7, 5)$

9. (a) $-\frac{3}{4}$ (b) $\frac{1}{7}$ (c) $(48 \pm 25\sqrt{3})/11$ (d) $c = \frac{4}{3}$

13. 13 ft-lb 15. (a) $\sqrt{26}/2$ (b) $\sqrt{26}/3$

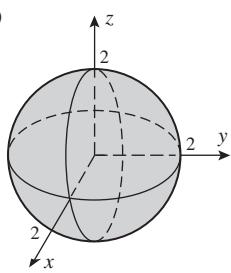
17. (a) 29 (b) $\frac{29}{\sqrt{65}}$ 19. $x = 4 + t, y = 1 - t, z = 2$

21. $x + 5y - z - 2 = 0$ 23. $a_1a_2 + b_1b_2 + c_1c_2 = 0$

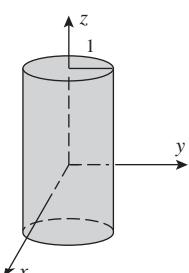
25. (a) hyperboloid of one sheet (b) sphere (c) circular cone

27. (a) $z = x^2 - y^2$ (b) $xz = 1$

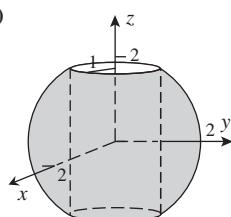
29. (a)



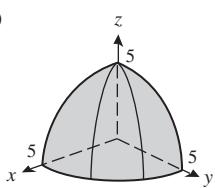
(b)



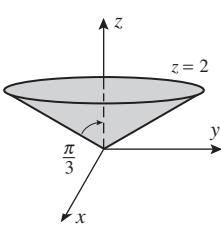
(c)



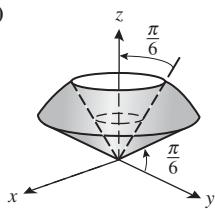
31. (a)



(b)



(c)



► **Chapter 11 Making Connections (Page 840)**

Answers are provided in the Student Solutions Manual.

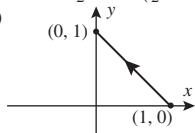
► **Exercise Set 12.1 (Page 845)**

1. $(-\infty, +\infty)$; $\mathbf{r}(\pi) = -\mathbf{i} - 3\pi\mathbf{j}$
3. $[2, +\infty)$; $\mathbf{r}(3) = -\mathbf{i} - \ln 3\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$
5. $\mathbf{r} = 3 \cos t\mathbf{i} + (t + \sin t)\mathbf{j}$
7. $x = 3t^2, y = -2$
9. the line in 2-space through $(3, 0)$ with direction vector $\mathbf{a} = -2\mathbf{i} + 5\mathbf{j}$
11. the line in 3-space through the point $(0, -3, 1)$ and parallel to the vector $2\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{k}$

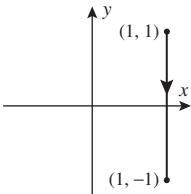
13. an ellipse centered at $(0, 0, 1)$ in the plane $z = 1$

15. (a) slope $-\frac{3}{2}$ (b) $(\frac{5}{2}, 0, \frac{3}{2})$

17. (a)

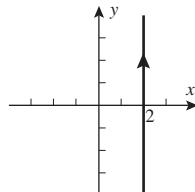


(b)

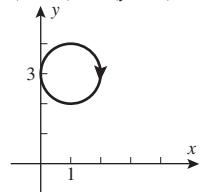


19. $\mathbf{r} = (1 - t)(3\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}), 0 \leq t \leq 1$

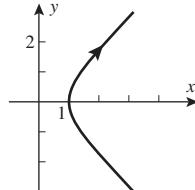
21. $x = 2$



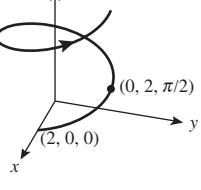
23. $(x - 1)^2 + (y - 3)^2 = 1$



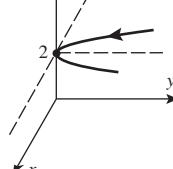
25. $x^2 - y^2 = 1, x \geq 1$



27.



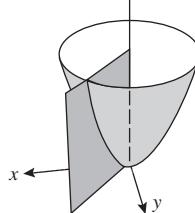
29.



Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

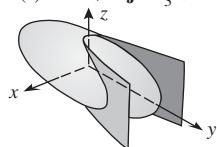
31. False; the natural domain of a vector-valued function is the *intersection* of the domains of its component functions.
33. True; $\mathbf{r}(t) = (1 - t)\mathbf{r}_0 + t\mathbf{r}_1$ ($0 \leq t \leq 1$) represents the line segment in 3-space that is traced from \mathbf{r}_0 to \mathbf{r}_1 .

35. $x = t, y = t, z = 2t^2$



37. $\mathbf{r}(t) = t\mathbf{i} + t^2\mathbf{j} \pm \frac{1}{3}\sqrt{81 - 9t^2 - t^4}\mathbf{k}$

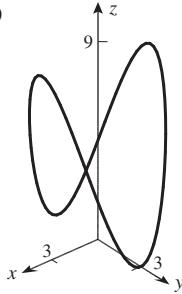
43. $c = 3/(2\pi)$



47. (a) III, since the curve is a subset of the plane $y = -x$
 (b) IV, since only x is periodic in t and y, z increase without bound
 (c) II, since all three components are periodic in t
 (d) I, since the projection onto the yz -plane is a circle and the curve increases without bound in the x -direction

49. (a) $x = 3 \cos t, y = 3 \sin t, z = 9 \cos^2 t$

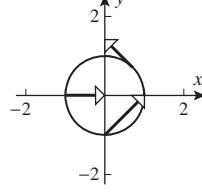
(b)



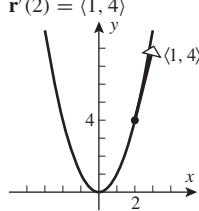
► Exercise Set 12.2 (Page 856)

1. $\left(\frac{1}{3}, 0\right)$ 3. $2\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j} + 4\mathbf{k}$ 5. (a) continuous (b) not continuous

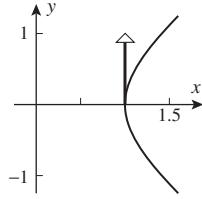
7.



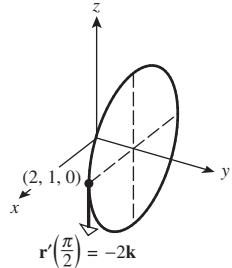
9. $(\sin t)\mathbf{j}$ 11. $\mathbf{r}'(2) = \langle 1, 4 \rangle$



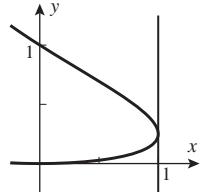
13. $\mathbf{r}'(0) = \mathbf{j}$



15. $\mathbf{r}'(\pi/2) = -2\mathbf{k}$



- 17.



19. $x = 1 + 2t, y = 2 - t$
21. $x = 1 - \sqrt{3}\pi t, y = \sqrt{3} + \pi t, z = 1 + 3t$
23. $\mathbf{r} = (-\mathbf{i} + 2\mathbf{j}) + t(2\mathbf{i} + \frac{3}{4}\mathbf{j})$
25. $\mathbf{r} = (4\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}) + t(-4\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + 4\mathbf{k})$
27. (a) $\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$ (b) $-\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{k}$ (c) 0
29. $7t^6; 18t^5\mathbf{i} - 10t^4\mathbf{j}$
31. $3t\mathbf{i} + 2t^2\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{C}$

33. $-(\cos t)\mathbf{i} - (\sin t)\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{C}$ 35. \mathbf{j} 37. $(5\sqrt{5} - 1)/3$

39. $\frac{52}{3}\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

41. False; for example, $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, |t| \rangle$ is continuous at $t = 0$, but the specified limit doesn't exist at $t = 0$.

43. True; see the definition of $\int_a^b \mathbf{r}(t) dt$.

45. $(t^2 + 1)\mathbf{i} + (t^3 - 1)\mathbf{j}$

47. $y(t) = (\frac{1}{2}t^2 + 2)\mathbf{i} + (e^t - 1)\mathbf{j}$

49. (a) $(-2, 4, 6)$ and $(1, 1, -3)$ (b) $76^\circ, 71^\circ$ 51. 68°

► Exercise Set 12.3 (Page 866)

1. smooth 3. not smooth, $\mathbf{r}'(1) = \mathbf{0}$ 5. $L = \frac{3}{2}$ 7. $L = e - e^{-1}$
9. $L = 28$ 11. $L = 2\pi\sqrt{10}$ 13. $\mathbf{r}'(\tau) = 4\mathbf{i} + 8(4\tau + 1)\mathbf{j}$

15. $\mathbf{r}'(\tau) = 2\tau e^{\tau^2}\mathbf{i} - 8\tau e^{-\tau^2}\mathbf{j}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

17. False; $\int_a^b \|\mathbf{r}'(t)\| dt$ is a scalar that represents the arc length of the curve in 2-space traced by $\mathbf{r}(t)$ from $t = a$ to $t = b$ (Theorem 12.3.1).

19. False; \mathbf{r}' isn't defined at the point corresponding to the origin.

21. (a) $x = \frac{s}{\sqrt{2}}, y = \frac{s}{\sqrt{2}}$ (b) $x = y = z = \frac{s}{\sqrt{3}}$

23. (a) $x = 1 + \frac{s}{3}, y = 3 - \frac{2s}{3}, z = 4 + \frac{2s}{3}$ (b) $\left(\frac{28}{3}, -\frac{41}{3}, \frac{62}{3}\right)$

25. $x = 3 + \cos s, y = 2 + \sin s, 0 \leq s \leq 2\pi$

27. $x = \frac{1}{3}[(3s + 1)^{2/3} - 1]^{3/2}, y = \frac{1}{2}[(3s + 1)^{2/3} - 1], s \geq 0$

29. $x = \left(\frac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right) \cos \left[\ln \left(\frac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right)\right], 0 \leq s \leq \sqrt{2}(e^{\pi/2} - 1)$

$$y = \left(\frac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right) \sin \left[\ln \left(\frac{s}{\sqrt{2}} + 1\right)\right],$$

33. $x = 2a \cos^{-1}[1 - s/(4a)]$

$$-\frac{2a(1 - [1 - s/(4a)])^{1/2}(2[1 - s/(4a)]^2 - 1)}{8a}$$

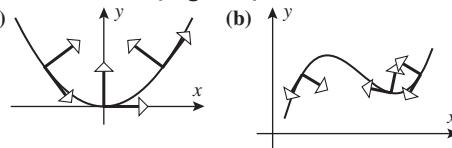
35. (a) $9/2$ (b) $9 - 2\sqrt{6}$ 37. (a) $\sqrt{3}(1 - e^{-2})$ (b) $4\sqrt{5}$

39. (a) $g(\tau) = \pi(\tau)$ (b) $g(\tau) = \pi(1 - \tau)$ 41. 44 in

43. (a) $2t + \frac{1}{t}$ (b) $2t + \frac{1}{t}$ (c) $8 + \ln 3$

► Exercise Set 12.4 (Page 872)

- 1.



5. $\mathbf{T}(1) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\mathbf{j}, \mathbf{N}(1) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\mathbf{i} - \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\mathbf{j}$

7. $\mathbf{T}\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{2}\mathbf{j}, \mathbf{N}\left(\frac{\pi}{3}\right) = -\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{i} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\mathbf{j}$

9. $\mathbf{T}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -\frac{4}{\sqrt{17}}\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{17}}\mathbf{k}, \mathbf{N}\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right) = -\mathbf{j}$

11. $\mathbf{T}(0) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\mathbf{j} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\mathbf{k}, \mathbf{N}(0) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\mathbf{i} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\mathbf{j}$

13. $x = s, y = 1$ 15. $\mathbf{B} = \frac{4}{5} \cos t\mathbf{i} - \frac{4}{5} \sin t\mathbf{j} - \frac{3}{5}\mathbf{k}$ 17. $\mathbf{B} = -\mathbf{k}$

19. $\mathbf{T}\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(-\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}), \mathbf{N}\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}),$

- $\mathbf{B}\left(\frac{\pi}{4}\right) = \mathbf{k}$; rectifying: $x + y = \sqrt{2}$; osculating: $z = 1$; normal: $-x + y = 0$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

21. False; $\mathbf{T}(t)$ points in the direction of increasing parameter but may not be orthogonal to $\mathbf{r}(t)$. For example, if $\mathbf{r}(t) = \langle t, t \rangle$, then $\mathbf{T}(t) = \langle 1/\sqrt{2}, 1/\sqrt{2} \rangle$ is parallel to $\mathbf{r}(t)$.

23. True; $\mathbf{T}(s) = \mathbf{r}'(s)$, the unit tangent vector, and $\mathbf{N}(s) = \frac{\mathbf{r}''(s)}{\|\mathbf{r}''(s)\|}$, the unit normal vector, are orthogonal, so $\mathbf{r}'(s)$ and $\mathbf{r}''(s)$ are orthogonal.

► Exercise Set 12.5 (Page 879)

- 1.

3. (a) I is the curvature of II. (b) I is the curvature of II.

5. $\frac{6}{|t|(4 + 9t^2)^{3/2}}$ 7. $\frac{12e^{2t}}{(9e^{6t} + e^{-2t})^{3/2}}$ 9. $\frac{4}{17}$ 11. $\frac{1}{2 \cosh^2 t}$

13. $\kappa = \frac{2}{5}, \rho = \frac{5}{2}$ 15. $\kappa = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}, \rho = \frac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}$ 17. $\kappa = \frac{1}{4}$

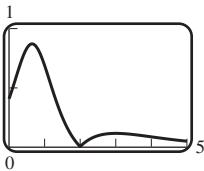
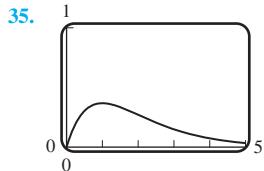
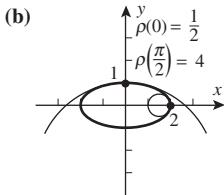
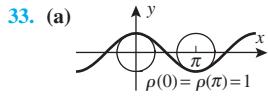
Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

19. True; see Example 1: a circle of radius a has constant curvature $1/a$.

21. False; see Definition 12.5.1: the curvature of the graph of $\mathbf{r}(s)$ is $\|\mathbf{r}''(s)\|$, the length of $\mathbf{r}''(s)$.

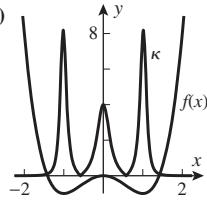
25. 1 27. $\frac{e^{-1}}{(1 + e^{-2})^{3/2}}$ 29. $\frac{96}{125}$ 31. $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

A88 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises



37. (a) $\kappa = \frac{|12x^2 - 4|}{[1 + (4x^3 - 4x)^2]^{3/2}}$

(c) $\rho = \frac{1}{4}$ for $x = 0$ and
 $\rho = \frac{1}{8}$ when $x = \pm 1$



41. $\frac{3}{2\sqrt{2}}$

43. $\frac{2}{3}$

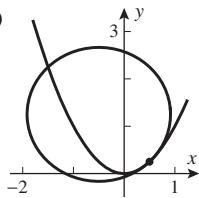
45. $\rho = 2|p|$

47.

$(3, 0), (-3, 0)$

51. (b) $\rho = \sqrt{2}$

(c)



55. $a = \frac{1}{2r}$

63. $\tau = \frac{2}{(t^2 + 2)^2}$

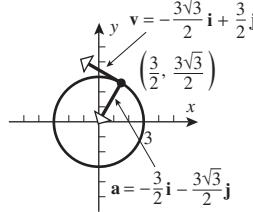
65. $\tau = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{(e^t + e^{-t})^2}$

► Exercise Set 12.6 (Page 891)

1. $\mathbf{v}(t) = -3 \sin t \mathbf{i} + 3 \cos t \mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{a}(t) = -3 \cos t \mathbf{i} - 3 \sin t \mathbf{j}$

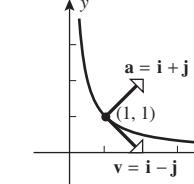
$\|\mathbf{v}(t)\| = 3$



3. $\mathbf{v}(t) = e^t \mathbf{i} - e^{-t} \mathbf{j}$

$\mathbf{a}(t) = e^t \mathbf{i} + e^{-t} \mathbf{j}$

$\|\mathbf{v}(t)\| = \sqrt{e^{2t} + e^{-2t}}$

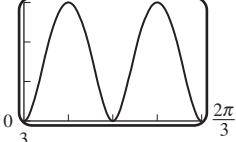


5. $\mathbf{v} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$, $\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{3}$, $\mathbf{a} = \mathbf{j} + 2\mathbf{k}$

7. $\mathbf{v} = -\sqrt{2}\mathbf{i} + \sqrt{2}\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k}$, $\|\mathbf{v}\| = \sqrt{5}$, $\mathbf{a} = -\sqrt{2}\mathbf{i} - \sqrt{2}\mathbf{j}$

13. minimum speed $3\sqrt{2}$ when $\mathbf{r} = 24\mathbf{i} + 8\mathbf{j}$

15. (a)



(b) maximum speed = 6,
minimum speed = 3

(d) The maximum speed first occurs when $t = \pi/6$.

17. $\mathbf{v}(t) = (1 - \sin t) \mathbf{i} + (\cos t - 1) \mathbf{j}$;

$\mathbf{r}(t) = (t + \cos t - 1) \mathbf{i} + (\sin t - t + 1) \mathbf{j}$

19. $\mathbf{v}(t) = (1 - \cos t) \mathbf{i} + \sin t \mathbf{j} + e^t \mathbf{k}$;

$\mathbf{r}(t) = (t - \sin t - 1) \mathbf{i} + (1 - \cos t) \mathbf{j} + e^t \mathbf{k}$

21. 15° 23. (a) $0.7\mathbf{i} + 2.7\mathbf{j} - 3.4\mathbf{k}$ (b) $\mathbf{r}_0 = -0.7\mathbf{i} - 2.9\mathbf{j} + 4.8\mathbf{k}$

25. $\Delta\mathbf{r} = 8\mathbf{i} + \frac{26}{3}\mathbf{j}$, $s = (13\sqrt{13} - 5\sqrt{5})/3$

27. $\Delta\mathbf{r} = 2\mathbf{i} - \frac{2}{3}\mathbf{j} + \sqrt{2} \ln 3 \mathbf{k}$; $s = \frac{8}{3}$

31. (a) $a_T = 0$, $a_N = \sqrt{2}$ (b) $a_T \mathbf{T} = \mathbf{0}$, $a_N \mathbf{N} = \mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}$ (c) $1/\sqrt{2}$

33. (a) $a_T = 2\sqrt{5}$, $a_N = 2\sqrt{5}$ (b) $a_T \mathbf{T} = 2\mathbf{i} + 4\mathbf{j}$, $a_N \mathbf{N} = 4\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j}$
(c) $2/\sqrt{5}$

35. (a) $a_T = -7/\sqrt{6}$, $a_N = \sqrt{53/6}$

(b) $a_T \mathbf{T} = -\frac{7}{6}(\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})$, $a_N \mathbf{N} = \frac{13}{6}\mathbf{i} + \frac{19}{3}\mathbf{j} + \frac{7}{6}\mathbf{k}$ (c) $\frac{\sqrt{53}}{6\sqrt{6}}$

37. $a_T = -3$, $a_N = 2$, $\mathbf{T} = -\mathbf{j}$, $\mathbf{N} = \mathbf{i}$ 39. $-3/2$

41. $a_N = 8.41 \times 10^{10} \text{ km/s}^2$

43. $a_N = 18/(1 + 4x^2)^{3/2}$ 45. $a_N = 0$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

47. True; the velocity and unit tangent vectors have the same direction, so are parallel.

49. False; in this case the velocity and acceleration vectors will be parallel, but they may have opposite direction.

53. $\approx 257.20 \text{ N}$

55. $40\sqrt{3} \text{ ft}$ 57. 800 ft/s 59. 15° or 75° 61. (c) $\approx 14.942 \text{ ft}$

63. (a) $\rho \approx 176.78 \text{ m}$ (b) $\frac{125}{4} \text{ m}$

65. (b) R is maximum when $\alpha = 45^\circ$, maximum value v_0^2/g

67. (a) 2.62 s (b) 181.5 ft

69. (a) $v_0 \approx 83 \text{ ft/s}$, $\alpha \approx 8^\circ$ (b) 268.76 ft

► Exercise Set 12.7 (Page 901)

7. 7.75 km/s 9. 10.88 km/s

11. (a) minimum distance = $220,680 \text{ mi}$,

maximum distance = $246,960 \text{ mi}$ (b) 27.5 days

13. (a) $17,224 \text{ mi/h}$ (b) $e \approx 0.071$, apogee altitude = 819 mi

► Chapter 12 Review Exercises (Page 902)

3. the circle of radius 3 in the xy -plane, with center at the origin

5. a parabola in the plane $x = -2$, vertex at $(-2, 0, -1)$, opening upward

11. $x = 1 + t$, $y = -t$, $z = t$ 13. $(\sin t)\mathbf{i} - (\cos t)\mathbf{j} + \mathbf{C}$

15. $y(t) = (\frac{1}{3}t^3 + 1)\mathbf{i} + (t^2 + 1)\mathbf{j}$ 17. $15/4$

19. $\mathbf{r}(s) = \frac{s-3}{3}\mathbf{i} + \frac{12-2s}{3}\mathbf{j} + \frac{9+2s}{3}\mathbf{k}$ 25. $3/5$ 27. 0

29. (a) speed (b) distance traveled
(c) distance of the particle from the origin

33. (a) $\mathbf{r}(t) = (\frac{1}{6}t^4 + t)\mathbf{i} + (\frac{1}{2}t^2 + 2t)\mathbf{j} - (\frac{1}{4}\cos 2t + t - \frac{1}{4})\mathbf{k}$

(b) 3.475 35. 10.65 km/s 37. 24.78 ft

► Chapter 12 Making Connections (Page 904)

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

1. (c) $\mathbf{N} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}\mathbf{i} - \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}\mathbf{j}$ (ii) $\mathbf{N} = -\mathbf{j}$

2. (b) (i) $\mathbf{N} = -\sin t \mathbf{i} - \cos t \mathbf{j}$

(ii) $\mathbf{N} = \frac{-(4t + 18t^3)\mathbf{i} + (2 - 18t^4)\mathbf{j} + (6t + 12t^3)\mathbf{k}}{2\sqrt{81t^8 + 117t^6 + 54t^4 + 13t^2 + 1}}$

3. (c) $\kappa(s) \rightarrow +\infty$, so the spiral winds ever tighter.

4. semicircle: 53.479 ft ; quarter-circle: 60.976 ft ; point: 64.001 ft

► Exercise Set 13.1 (Page 914)

1. (a) 5 (b) 3 (c) 1 (d) -2 (e) $9a^3 + 1$ (f) $a^3b^2 - a^2b^3 + 1$

3. (a) $x^2 - y^2 + 3$ (b) $3x^3y^4 + 3$ 5. $x^3e^{x^3(y+1)}$

7. (a) $t^2 + 3t^{10}$ (b) 0 (c) 3076

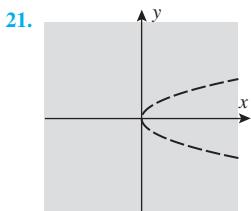
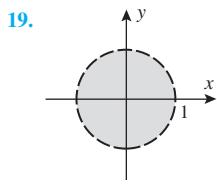
9. (a) WCI = 17.8°F (b) WCI = 22.6°F

11. (a) 66% (b) 73.5% (c) 60.6%

13. (a) 19 (b) -9 (c) 3 (d) $a^6 + 3$ (e) $-t^8 + 3$

(f) $(a+b)(a-b)^2b^3 + 3$

15. $(y+1)e^{x^2(y+1)z^2}$ 17. (a) $80\sqrt{\pi}$ (b) $n(n+1)/2$

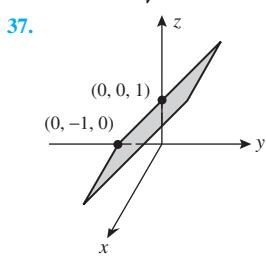
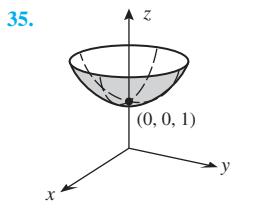
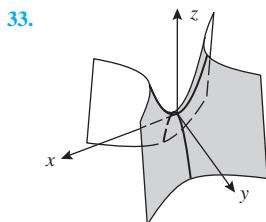
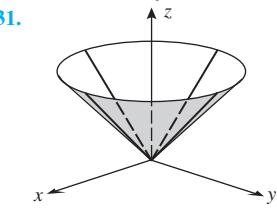
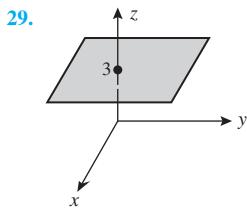


23. (a) all points above or on the line $y = -2$ (b) all points on or within the sphere $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = 25$ (c) all points in 3-space

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

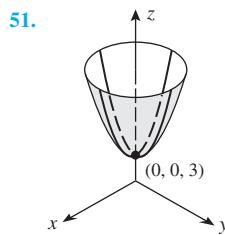
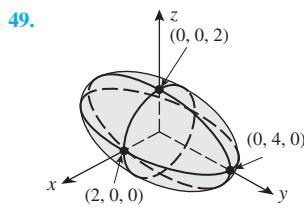
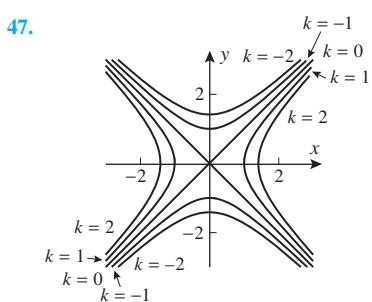
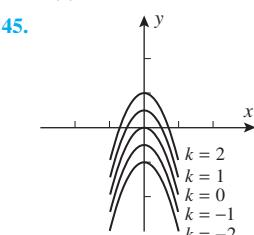
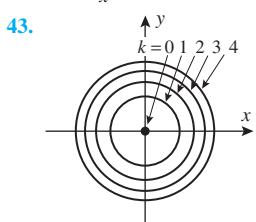
25. True; the interval $[0, 1]$ is the intersection of the domains of $\sin^{-1} t$ and \sqrt{t} .

27. False; the natural domain is an infinite solid cylinder.



39. (a) $1 - x^2 - y^2$
(b) $\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$
(c) $x^2 + y^2$

41. (a) A
(b) B
(c) increase
(d) decrease
(e) increase
(f) decrease



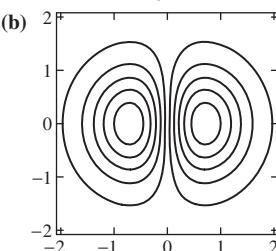
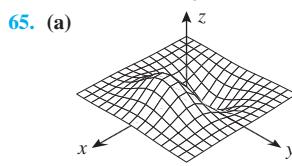
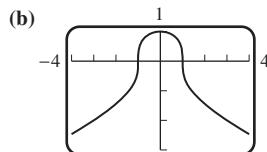
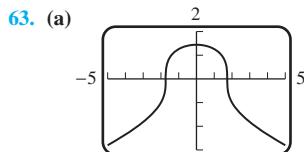
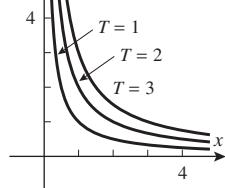
53. concentric spheres, common center at $(2, 0, 0)$

55. concentric cylinders, common axis the y -axis

57. (a) $x^2 - 2x^3 + 3xy = 0$ (b) $x^2 - 2x^3 + 3xy = 0$
(c) $x^2 - 2x^3 + 3xy = -18$

59. (a) $x^2 + y^2 - z = 5$ (b) $x^2 + y^2 - z = -2$ (c) $x^2 + y^2 - z = 0$

61. (a) the path $xy = 4$



67. (a) The graph of g is the graph of f shifted one unit in the positive x -direction.

- (b) The graph of g is the graph of f shifted one unit up the z -axis.

- (c) The graph of g is the graph of f shifted one unit down the y -axis and then inverted with respect to the plane $z = 0$.

► Exercise Set 13.2 (Page 925)

1. 35 3. -8 5. 0

7. (a) along $x = 0$ limit does not exist
(b) along $x = 0$ limit does not exist

9. 1 11. 0 13. 0 15. limit does not exist 17. $\frac{8}{3}$ 19. 0

21. limit does not exist 23. 0 25. 0 27. 0

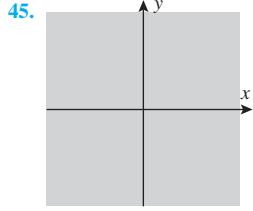
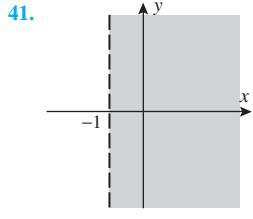
Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

29. True; by the definition of open set.

31. False; let $f(x, y) = \begin{cases} 1, & x \leq 0 \\ -1, & x > 0 \end{cases}$ and let $g(x, y) = -f(x, y)$.

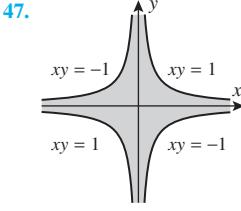
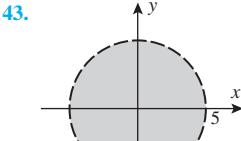
33. (a) no (d) no; yes 37. $-\pi/2$ 39. no

A90 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises



49. all of 3-space

51. all points not on the cylinder $x^2 + z^2 = 1$



- Exercise Set 13.3 (Page 936)**
- (a) $9x^2y^2$ (b) $6x^3y$ (c) $9y^2$ (d) $9x^2$ (e) $6y$ (f) $6x^3$ (g) 36 (h) 12
 - (a) $\frac{3}{8}$ (b) $\frac{1}{4}$ (c) 5 (d) $-4 \cos 7$ (e) $2 \cos 7$
 7. $\partial z/\partial x = -4$; $\partial z/\partial y = \frac{1}{2}$ (a) 4.9 (b) 1.2
 11. $z = f(x, y)$ has II as its graph, f_x has I as its graph, and f_y has III as its graph.

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

13. True; on $y = 2$, $f(x, 2) = c$ is a constant function of x .

15. True; z must be a linear function of x and y .

17. $8xy^3e^{x^2y^3}, 12x^2y^2e^{x^2y^3}$

19. $x^3/(y^{3/5} + x) + 3x^2 \ln(1 + xy^{-3/5}), -\frac{3}{5}x^4/(y^{8/5} + xy)$

21. $-\frac{y(x^2 - y^2)}{(x^2 + y^2)^2}, \frac{x(x^2 - y^2)}{(x^2 + y^2)^2}$

23. $(3/2)x^2y(5x^2 - 7)(3x^5y - 7x^3y)^{-1/2}$
 $(1/2)x^3(3x^2 - 7)(3x^5y - 7x^3y)^{-1/2}$

25. $\frac{y^{-1/2}}{y^2 + x^2}, -\frac{xy^{-3/2}}{y^2 + x^2} - \frac{3}{2}y^{-5/2} \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{y}\right)$

27. $-\frac{4}{3}y^2 \sec^2 x(y^2 \tan x)^{-7/3}, -\frac{8}{3}y \tan x(y^2 \tan x)^{-7/3}$

29. -6, -21 (31. $1/\sqrt{17}, 8/\sqrt{17}$)

33. (a) $2xy^4z^3 + y$ (b) $4x^2y^3z^3 + x$ (c) $3x^2y^4z^2 + 2z$

(d) $2y^4z^3 + y$ (e) $32z^3 + 1$ (f) 438

35. $2z/x, z/y, \ln(x^2y \cos z) - z \tan z$

37. $-y^2z^3/(1 + x^2y^4z^6), -2xyz^3/(1 + x^2y^4z^6),$

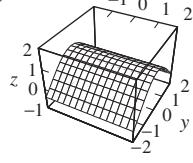
$-3xy^2z^2/(1 + x^2y^4z^6)$

39. $ye^z \cos(xz), e^z \sin(xz), ye^z(\sin(xz) + x \cos(xz))$

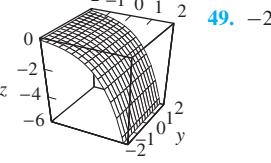
41. $x/\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}, y/\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}, z/\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}$

43. (a) e (b) $2e$ (c) e

45. (a)



(b)



47. 4 (49. -2)

51. (a) $\partial V/\partial r = 2\pi rh$ (b) $\partial V/\partial h = \pi r^2$ (c) 48π (d) 64π

53. (a) $\frac{1}{5} \text{ lb}$ (b) $-\frac{25}{8} \text{ lb}$

55. (a) $\frac{\partial V}{\partial l} = 6$ (b) $\frac{\partial V}{\partial w} = 15$ (c) $\frac{\partial V}{\partial h} = 10$

59. (a) $\pm\sqrt{6}/4$ (61. $-x/z, -y/z$)

63. $-\frac{2x + yz^2 \cos(xyz)}{xyz \cos(xyz) + \sin(xyz)}, -\frac{xz^2 \cos(xyz)}{xyz \cos(xyz) + \sin(xyz)}$

65. $-x/w, -y/w, -z/w$

67. $-\frac{yzw \cos(xyz)}{2w + \sin(xyz)}, -\frac{xzw \cos(xyz)}{2w + \sin(xyz)}, -\frac{xyw \cos(xyz)}{2w + \cos(xyz)}$

69. $e^{x^2}, -e^{y^2}$

71. $f_x(x, y) = 2xy^3 \sin(x^6y^9), f_y(x, y) = 3x^2y^2 \sin(x^6y^9)$

73. (a) $-\frac{\cos y}{4\sqrt{x^3}}$ (b) $-\sqrt{x} \cos y$ (c) $-\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}} \sin y$ (d) $-\frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}} \sin y$

75. $-32y^3$ (77. $-e^x \sin y$ (79. $\frac{20}{(4x - 5y)^2}$ (81. $\frac{2(x - y)}{(x + y)^3}$

83. (a) $\frac{\partial^3 f}{\partial x^3}$ (b) $\frac{\partial^3 f}{\partial y^2 \partial x}$ (c) $\frac{\partial^4 f}{\partial x^2 \partial y^2}$ (d) $\frac{\partial^4 f}{\partial y^3 \partial x}$

85. (a) $30xy^4 - 4$ (b) $60x^2y^3$ (c) $60x^3y^2$

87. (a) -30 (b) -125 (c) 150

89. (a) $15x^2y^4z^7 + 2y$ (b) $35x^3y^4z^6 + 3y^2$ (c) $21x^2y^5z^6$

(d) $42x^3y^5z^5$ (e) $140x^3y^3z^6 + 6y$ (f) $30xy^4z^7$ (g) $105x^2y^4z^6$
(h) $210xy^4z^6$

97. $\frac{\partial f}{\partial v} = 8vw^3x^4y^5, \frac{\partial f}{\partial w} = 12v^2w^2x^4y^5, \frac{\partial f}{\partial x} = 16v^2w^3x^3y^5,$
 $\frac{\partial f}{\partial y} = 20v^2w^3x^4y^4$

99. $\frac{\partial f}{\partial v_1} = \frac{2v_1}{v_3^2 + v_4^2}, \frac{\partial f}{\partial v_2} = \frac{-2v_2}{v_3^2 + v_4^2}, \frac{\partial f}{\partial v_3} = \frac{-2v_3(v_1^2 - v_2^2)}{(v_3^2 + v_4^2)^2},$

$\frac{\partial f}{\partial v_4} = \frac{-2v_4(v_1^2 - v_2^2)}{(v_3^2 + v_4^2)^2}$

101. (a) 0 (b) 0 (c) 0 (d) 0 (e) $2(1 + yw)e^{yw} \sin z \cos z$
(f) $2xw(2 + yw)e^{yw} \sin z \cos z$

103. $-i \sin(x_1 + 2x_2 + \dots + nx_n)$

105. (a) xy -plane, $12x^2 + 6x$ (b) $y \neq 0, -3x^2/y^2$

107. $f_x(2, -1) = 11, f_y(2, -1) = -8$

109. (b) does not exist if $y \neq 0$ and $x = -y$

► Exercise Set 13.4 (Page 947)

1. 5.04 (3. 4.14 (9. $dz = 7dx - 2dy$ (11. $dz = 3x^2y^2dx + 2x^3ydy$

13. $dz = \frac{y}{1 + x^2y^2} dx + \frac{x}{1 + x^2y^2} dy$ (15. $dw = 8dx - 3dy + 4dz$

17. $dw = 3x^2y^2z dx + 2x^3yz dy + x^3y^2 dz$

19. $dw = \frac{y}{1 + x^2y^2z^2} dx + \frac{1}{1 + x^2y^2z^2} dy + \frac{xy}{1 + x^2y^2z^2} dz$

21. $df = 0.10, \Delta f = 0.1009$ (23. $df = 0.03, \Delta f \approx 0.029412$

25. $df = 0.96, \Delta f \approx 0.97929$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

27. False; see the discussion at the beginning of this section.

29. True; see Theorems 13.4.3 and 13.4.4.

31. The increase in the area of the rectangle is given by the sum of the areas of the three small rectangles, and the total differential is given by the sum of the areas of the upper left and lower right rectangles.

33. (a) $L = \frac{1}{5} - \frac{4}{125}(x - 4) - \frac{3}{125}(y - 3)$ (b) 0.000176603

35. (a) $L = 0$ (b) 0.0024

37. (a) $L = 6 + 6(x - 1) + 3(y - 2) + 2(z - 3)$ (b) -0.000481

39. (a) $L = e + e(x - 1) - e(y + 1) - e(z + 1)$ (b) 0.01554

45. 0.5 (47. 1, 1, -1, 2 (49. (-1, 1) (51. (1, 0, 1) (53. 8%

55. r% (57. 0.3%

59. (a) $(r+s)\%$ (b) $(r+s)\%$ (c) $(2r+3s)\%$ (d) $\left(3r + \frac{s}{2}\right)\%$

61. $\approx 39 \text{ ft}^2$

► Exercise Set 13.5 (Page 956)

1. $42t^{13}$ (3. $3t^{-2} \sin(1/t)$ (5. $-\frac{10}{3}t^{7/3}e^{1-t^{10/3}}$ (7. $\frac{dw}{dt} = 165t^{32}$

9. $-2t \cos t^2$ (11. 3264 (13. 0

17. $24u^2v^2 - 16uv^3 - 2v + 3, 16u^3v - 24u^2v^2 - 2u - 3$

19. $-\frac{2 \sin u}{3 \sin v}, -\frac{2 \cos u \cos v}{3 \sin^2 v}$ 21. $e^u, 0$

23. $3r^2 \sin \theta \cos^2 \theta - 4r^3 \sin^3 \theta \cos \theta,$

$$-\frac{2r^3 \sin^2 \theta \cos \theta + r^4 \sin^4 \theta + r^3 \cos^3 \theta - 3r^4 \sin^2 \theta \cos^2 \theta}{x^2 + y^2}, \frac{y^2 - 3x^2}{4x^2 y^3}, \frac{\partial z}{\partial r} = \frac{2r \cos^2 \theta}{r^2 \cos^2 \theta + 1}, \frac{\partial z}{\partial \theta} = \frac{-2r^2 \cos \theta \sin \theta}{r^2 \cos^2 \theta + 1}$$

25. $\frac{dw}{d\rho} = 2\rho(4 \sin^2 \phi + \cos^2 \phi), \frac{\partial w}{\partial \phi} = 6\rho^2 \sin \phi \cos \phi, \frac{dw}{d\theta} = 0$

27. $-\pi$ 33. $\sqrt{3}e^{\sqrt{3}}, (2 - 4\sqrt{3})e^{\sqrt{3}}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

35. False; the symbols ∂z and ∂x have no individual meaning.

37. False; consider $z = xy, x = t, y = t.$

39. $-\frac{2xy^3}{3x^2y^2 - \sin y}$

41. $-\frac{ye^{xy}}{xe^{xy} + ye^y + e^y}$ 43. $\frac{2x + yz}{6yz - xy}, \frac{xz - 3z^2}{6yz - xy}$

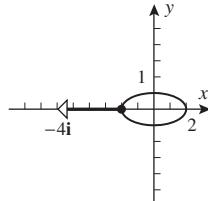
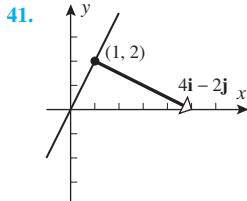
45. $\frac{15 \cos 3z + 3}{\partial w/\partial \rho}, \frac{15 \cos 3z + 3}{\partial w/\partial \phi}, \frac{15 \cos 3z + 3}{\partial w/\partial \theta}$

59. $\frac{\partial w}{\partial \rho} = (\sin \phi \cos \theta) \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} + (\sin \phi \sin \theta) \frac{\partial w}{\partial y} + (\cos \phi) \frac{\partial w}{\partial z},$
 $\frac{\partial w}{\partial \phi} = (\rho \cos \phi \cos \theta) \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} + (\rho \cos \phi \sin \theta) \frac{\partial w}{\partial y} - (\rho \sin \phi) \frac{\partial w}{\partial z},$
 $\frac{\partial w}{\partial \theta} = -(\rho \sin \phi \sin \theta) \frac{\partial w}{\partial x} + (\rho \sin \phi \cos \theta) \frac{\partial w}{\partial y}$

63. (a) $\frac{dw}{dt} = \sum_{i=1}^4 \frac{\partial w}{\partial x_i} \frac{dx_i}{dt}$ (b) $\frac{\partial w}{\partial v_j} = \sum_{i=1}^4 \frac{\partial w}{\partial x_i} \frac{\partial x_i}{\partial v_j}, j = 1, 2, 3$

► Exercise Set 13.6 (Page 968)

1. $6\sqrt{2}$ 3. $-3/\sqrt{10}$ 5. -320 7. $-314/741$ 9. 0 11. $-8\sqrt{2}$
 13. $\sqrt{2}/4$ 15. $72/\sqrt{14}$ 17. $-8/63$ 19. $1/2 + \sqrt{3}/8$ 21. $2\sqrt{2}$
 23. $1/\sqrt{5}$ 25. $-\frac{3}{2}e$ 27. $3/\sqrt{11}$ 29. (a) 5 (b) 10 (c) $-5\sqrt{5}$
 31. III 33. $4\mathbf{i} - 8\mathbf{j}$
 35. $\nabla w = \frac{x}{x^2 + y^2 + z^2} \mathbf{i} + \frac{y}{x^2 + y^2 + z^2} \mathbf{j} + \frac{z}{x^2 + y^2 + z^2} \mathbf{k}$
 37. $-36\mathbf{i} - 12\mathbf{j}$ 39. $4(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})$



45. $\pm(-4\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j})/\sqrt{17}$ 47. $\mathbf{u} = (3\mathbf{i} - 2\mathbf{j})/\sqrt{13}, \|\nabla f(-1, 1)\| = 4\sqrt{13}$
 49. $\mathbf{u} = (4\mathbf{i} - 3\mathbf{j})/5, \|\nabla f(4, -3)\| = 1$ 51. $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j}), 3\sqrt{2}$

53. $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(-\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j}), \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$

55. $\mathbf{u} = -(\mathbf{i} + 3\mathbf{j})/\sqrt{10}, -\|\nabla f(-1, -3)\| = -2\sqrt{10}$

57. $\mathbf{u} = (3\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j})/\sqrt{10}, -\|\nabla f(\pi/6, \pi/4)\| = -\sqrt{5}$

59. $(\mathbf{i} - 11\mathbf{j} + 12\mathbf{k})/\sqrt{266}, -\sqrt{266}$

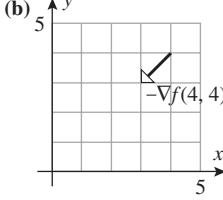
Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

61. False; they are equal. 63. False; let $\mathbf{u} = \mathbf{i}$ and let $f(x, y) = y.$

65. $8/\sqrt{29}$

67. (a) $\approx 1/\sqrt{2}$

69. $9x^2 + y^2 = 9$

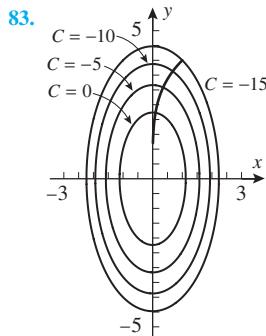


71. $36/\sqrt{17}$

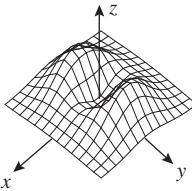
73. (a) $2e^{-\pi/2}\mathbf{i}$

75. $-\frac{5}{3}(2\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - 2\mathbf{k})$

81. $x(t) = e^{-8t}, y(t) = 4e^{-2t}$



85. (a)



(c) $\nabla f = [2x - 2x(x^2 + 3y^2)]e^{-(x^2 + y^2)}\mathbf{i} + [6y - 2y(x^2 + 3y^2)]e^{-(x^2 + y^2)}\mathbf{j}$

(d) $x = y = 0$ or $x = 0, y = \pm 1$ or $x = \pm 1, y = 0$

► Exercise Set 13.7 (Page 975)

1. (a) $x + y + 2z = 6$ (b) $x = 2 + t, y = 2 + t, z = 1 + 2t$

(c) 35.26°

3. tangent plane: $3x - 4z = -25;$

normal line: $x = -3 + (3t/4), y = 0, z = 4 - t$

5. tangent plane: $48x - 14y - z = 64;$

normal line: $x = 1 + 48t, y = -2 - 14t, z = 12 - t$

7. tangent plane: $x - y - z = 0;$

normal line: $x = 1 + t, y = -t, z = 1 - t$

9. tangent plane: $3y - z = -1;$

normal line: $x = \pi/6, y = 3t, z = 1 - t$

11. (a) all points on the x -axis or y -axis (b) $(0, -2, -4)$

13. $(\frac{1}{2}, -2, -\frac{3}{4})$ 15. (a) $(-2, 1, 5), (0, 3, 9)$ (b) $\frac{4}{3\sqrt{14}}, \frac{4}{\sqrt{222}}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

17. False; they need only be parallel.

19. True; see Formula (15) of Section 13.4.

21. $\pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{365}}(\mathbf{i} - \mathbf{j} - 19\mathbf{k})$ 25. $(1, 2/3, 2/3), (-1, -2/3, -2/3)$

27. $x = 1 + 8t, y = -1 + 5t, z = 2 + 6t$

29. $x = 3 + 4t, y = -3 - 4t, z = 4 - 3t$

► Exercise Set 13.8 (Page 985)

1. (a) minimum at $(2, -1)$, no maxima

(b) maximum at $(0, 0)$, no minima (c) no maxima or minima

3. minimum at $(3, -2)$, no maxima 5. relative minimum at $(0, 0)$

7. relative minimum at $(0, 0)$; saddle points at $(\pm 2, 1)$

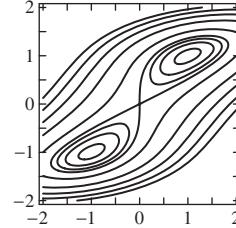
9. saddle point at $(1, -2)$ 11. relative minimum at $(2, -1)$

13. relative minima at $(-1, -1)$ and $(1, 1)$ 15. saddle point at $(0, 0)$

17. no critical points 19. relative maximum at $(-1, 0)$

21. saddle point at $(0, 0)$;

relative minima at $(1, 1)$ and $(-1, -1)$



A92 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

23. False; let $f(x, y) = y$.

25. True; this follows from Theorem 13.8.6.

27. (b) relative minimum at $(0, 0)$

31. absolute maximum 0,
absolute minimum -12

33. absolute maximum 3,
absolute minimum -1

35. absolute maximum $\frac{33}{4}$,
absolute minimum $-\frac{1}{4}$

37. 16, 16, 16

39. maximum at $(1, 2, 2)$

41. $2a/\sqrt{3}, 2a/\sqrt{3}, 2a/\sqrt{3}$

43. length and width 2 ft, height 4 ft

45. (a) $x = 0$: minimum -3 , maximum 0;

$x = 1$: minimum 3, maximum $13/3$;

$y = 0$: minimum 0, maximum 4;

$y = 1$: minimum -3 , maximum 3

(b) $y = x$: minimum 0, maximum 3;

$y = 1 - x$: maximum 4, minimum -3

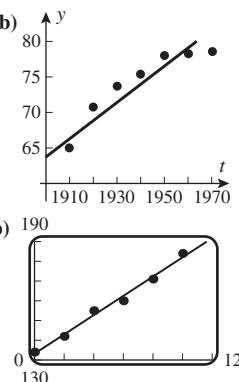
(c) minimum -3 , maximum $13/3$

47. length and width $\sqrt[3]{2V}$, height $\sqrt[3]{2V}/2$ 51. $y = \frac{3}{4}x + \frac{19}{12}$

53. $y = 0.5x + 0.8$

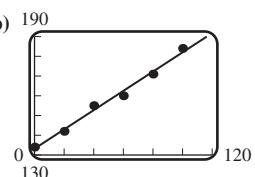
55. (a) $y = 63.73 + 0.2565t$ (b)

(c) about 84 years



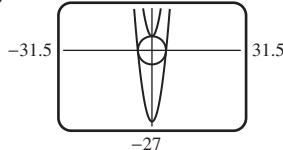
57. (a) $P = \frac{2798}{21} + \frac{171}{350}T$ (b)

(c) $T \approx -272.7096^\circ\text{C}$



► Exercise Set 13.9 (Page 996)

1. (a) 4 3. (a)



(c) maximum $\frac{101}{4}$,
minimum -5

5. maximum $\sqrt{2}$ at $(-\sqrt{2}, -1)$ and $(\sqrt{2}, 1)$,
minimum $-\sqrt{2}$ at $(-\sqrt{2}, 1)$ and $(\sqrt{2}, -1)$

7. maximum $\sqrt{2}$ at $(1/\sqrt{2}, 0)$, minimum $-\sqrt{2}$ at $(-1/\sqrt{2}, 0)$

9. maximum 6 at $(\frac{4}{3}, \frac{2}{3}, -\frac{4}{3})$, minimum -6 at $(-\frac{4}{3}, -\frac{2}{3}, \frac{4}{3})$

11. maximum is $1/(3\sqrt{3})$ at $(1/\sqrt{3}, 1/\sqrt{3}, 1/\sqrt{3})$,
 $(1/\sqrt{3}, -1/\sqrt{3}, -1/\sqrt{3})$, $(-1/\sqrt{3}, 1/\sqrt{3}, -1/\sqrt{3})$, and
 $(-1/\sqrt{3}, -1/\sqrt{3}, 1/\sqrt{3})$; minimum is $-1/(3\sqrt{3})$ at
 $(1/\sqrt{3}, 1/\sqrt{3}, -1/\sqrt{3})$, $(1/\sqrt{3}, -1/\sqrt{3}, 1/\sqrt{3})$,
 $(-1/\sqrt{3}, 1/\sqrt{3}, 1/\sqrt{3})$, and $(-1/\sqrt{3}, -1/\sqrt{3}, -1/\sqrt{3})$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

13. False; a Lagrange multiplier is a scalar.

15. False; we must solve three equations in three unknowns.

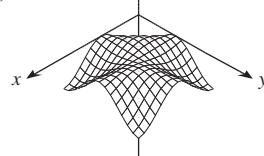
17. $(\frac{3}{10}, -\frac{3}{5})$ 19. $(\frac{1}{6}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{6})$

21. $(3, 6)$ is closest and $(-3, -6)$ is farthest 23. $5(\mathbf{i} + \mathbf{j} + \mathbf{k})/\sqrt{3}$

25. 9, 9, 9 27. $(\pm\sqrt{5}, 0, 0)$ 29. length and width 2 ft, height 4 ft

33. (a) $\alpha = \beta = \gamma = \pi/3$, maximum 1/8

(b)



► Chapter 13 Review Exercises (Page 997)

1. (a) xy (b) $e^{r+s} \ln(rs)$

5. (a) not defined on line $y = x$ (b) not continuous

9. (a) 12 Pa/min (b) 240 Pa/min

15. df (the differential of f) is an approximation for Δf (the change in f)

17. $dV = -0.06667 m^3$; $\Delta V = -0.07267 m^3$ 19. 2

21. $\frac{-f_y^2 f_{xx} + 2f_x f_y f_{xy} - f_x^2 f_{yz}}{f_y^3}$ 25. $\frac{7}{2} + \frac{4}{5} \ln 2$ 27. $-7/\sqrt{5}$

29. $(0, 0, 2), (1, 1, 1), (-1, -1, 1)$ 31. $(-\frac{1}{3}, -\frac{1}{2}, 2)$

33. relative minimum at $(15, -8)$

35. saddle point at $(0, 0)$, relative minimum at $(3, 9)$

37. absolute maximum of 4 at $(\pm 1, \pm 2)$, absolute minimum of 0 at $(\pm\sqrt{2}, 0)$ and $(0, \pm 2\sqrt{2})$

39. $I_1 : I_2 : I_3 = \frac{1}{R_1} : \frac{1}{R_2} : \frac{1}{R_3}$

41. (a) $\partial P/\partial L = c\alpha L^{\alpha-1} K^\beta$, $\partial P/\partial K = c\beta L^\alpha K^{\beta-1}$

► Chapter 13 Making Connections (Page 999)

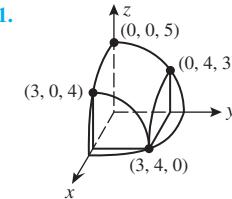
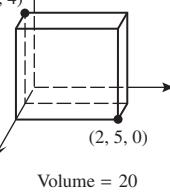
Answers are provided in the Student Solutions Manual.

► Exercise Set 14.1 (Page 1007)

1. 7 3. 2 5. 2 7. 3 9. $1 - \ln 2$ 11. $\frac{1 - \ln 2}{2}$ 13. 0 15. $\frac{1}{3}$

17. (a) $37/4$ (b) exact value = $28/3$; differ by $1/12$

19. (1, 0, 4)



Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

23. False; ΔA_k is the area of such a rectangular region.

25. False; $\iint_R f(x, y) dA = \int_1^5 \int_2^4 f(x, y) dy dx$.

29. 19 31. 8 33. $\frac{1}{3\pi}$ 35. $1 - \frac{2}{\pi}$ 37. $\frac{14}{3}^\circ\text{C}$ 39. 1.381737122

41. first integral equals $\frac{1}{2}$, second equals $-\frac{1}{2}$; no

► Exercise Set 14.2 (Page 1015)

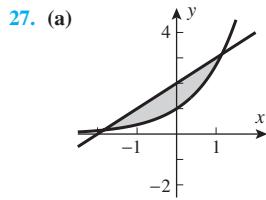
1. $\frac{1}{40}$ 3. 9 5. $\frac{\pi}{2}$ 7. $\frac{1}{12}$

9. (a) $\int_0^2 \int_0^{x^2} f(x, y) dy dx$ (b) $\int_0^4 \int_{\sqrt{y}}^2 f(x, y) dx dy$

11. (a) $\int_1^2 \int_{-2x+5}^3 f(x, y) dy dx + \int_2^4 \int_1^3 f(x, y) dy dx + \int_4^5 \int_{2x-7}^3 f(x, y) dy dx$ (b) $\int_1^3 \int_{(5-y)/2}^{(y+7)/2} f(x, y) dx dy$

13. (a) $\frac{16}{3}$ (b) 38 15. 576 17. 0 19. $\frac{\sqrt{17}-1}{2}$ 21. $\frac{50}{3}$

23. $-\frac{7}{60}$ 25. $\frac{1 - \cos 8}{3}$



- (b) $(-1.8414, 0.1586), (1.1462, 3.1462)$
 (c) -0.4044
 (d) -0.4044

29. $\sqrt{2} - 1$ 31. 32

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

33. False; $\int_0^1 \int_{x^2}^{2x} f(x, y) dy dx$ integrates $f(x, y)$ over the region between the graphs of $y = x^2$ and $y = 2x$ for $0 \leq x \leq 1$ and results in a number, but $\int_{x^2}^{2x} \int_0^1 f(x, y) dx dy$ produces an expression involving x .

35. False; although R is symmetric across the x -axis, the integrand may not be.

37. 12 39. 27π 41. 170 43. $\frac{27\pi}{2}$ 45. $\frac{\pi}{2}$

47. $\int_0^{\sqrt{2}} \int_{y^2}^2 f(x, y) dx dy$ 49. $\int_1^{e^2} \int_{\ln x}^2 f(x, y) dy dx$

51. $\int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^{\sin x} f(x, y) dy dx$ 53. $\frac{1 - e^{-16}}{8}$ 55. $\frac{e^8 - 1}{3}$

57. (a) 0 (b) $\tan 1$ 59. 0 61. $\frac{\pi}{2} - \ln 2$ 63. $\frac{2}{3}^\circ C$ 65. 0.676089

► Exercise Set 14.3 (Page 1024)

1. $\frac{1}{6}$ 3. $\frac{2}{9}a^3$ 5. 0 7. $\frac{3\pi}{2}$ 9. $\frac{\pi}{16}$ 11. $\int_{\pi/6}^{5\pi/6} \int_2^{4\sin\theta} f(r, \theta) r dr d\theta$
13. $8 \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_1^3 r \sqrt{9 - r^2} dr d\theta$ 15. $2 \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_0^{\cos\theta} (1 - r^2) r dr d\theta$
17. $\frac{64\sqrt{2}}{3}\pi$ 19. $\frac{5\pi}{32}$ 21. $\frac{27\pi}{16}$ 23. $(1 - e^{-1})\pi$ 25. $\frac{\pi}{8} \ln 5$ 27. $\frac{\pi}{8}$
29. $\frac{16}{9}$ 31. $\frac{\pi}{2} \left(1 - \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+a^2}}\right)$ 33. $\frac{\pi}{4}(\sqrt{5} - 1)$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

35. True; the disk is given in polar coordinates by $0 \leq r \leq 2$, $0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$.
 37. False; the integrand is missing a factor of r :

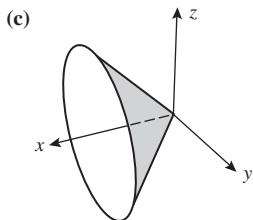
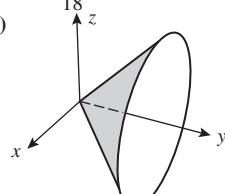
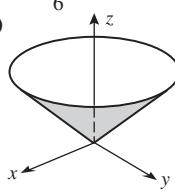
$$\iint_R f(r, \theta) dA = \int_0^{\pi/2} \int_1^2 f(r, \theta) r dr d\theta.$$

39. $\pi a^2 h$ 41. $\frac{1}{5} + \frac{\pi}{2}$

43. (a) $\frac{4}{3}\pi a^2 c$ (b) $\approx 1.0831682 \times 10^{21} \text{ m}^3$ 45. $2a^2$

► Exercise Set 14.4 (Page 1036)

1. 6π 3. $\frac{\sqrt{5}}{6}$ 5. $\sqrt{2}\pi$ 7. $\frac{(10\sqrt{10} - 1)\pi}{18}$ 9. 8π
11. (a)



13. (a) $x = u$, $y = v$, $z = \frac{5}{2} + \frac{3}{2}u - 2v$ (b) $x = u$, $y = v$, $z = u^2$

15. (a) $x = \sqrt{5} \cos u$, $y = \sqrt{5} \sin u$, $z = v$; $0 \leq u \leq 2\pi$, $0 \leq v \leq 1$
 (b) $x = 2 \cos u$, $y = v$, $z = 2 \sin u$; $0 \leq u \leq 2\pi$, $1 \leq v \leq 3$

17. $x = u$, $y = \sin u \cos v$, $z = \sin u \sin v$

19. $x = r \cos \theta$, $y = r \sin \theta$, $z = \frac{1}{1+r^2}$

21. $x = r \cos \theta$, $y = r \sin \theta$, $z = 2r^2 \cos \theta \sin \theta$

23. $x = r \cos \theta$, $y = r \sin \theta$, $z = \sqrt{9 - r^2}$; $r \leq \sqrt{5}$

25. $x = \frac{1}{2}\rho \cos \theta$, $y = \frac{1}{2}\rho \sin \theta$, $z = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\rho$ 27. $z = x - 2y$; a plane

29. $(x/3)^2 + (y/2)^2 = 1$; $2 \leq z \leq 4$; part of an elliptic cylinder

31. $(x/3)^2 + (y/4)^2 = z^2$; $0 \leq z \leq 1$; part of an elliptic cone

33. (a) $x = r \cos \theta$, $y = r \sin \theta$, $z = r$, $0 \leq r \leq 2$;

$x = u$, $y = v$, $z = \sqrt{u^2 + v^2}$, $0 \leq u^2 + v^2 \leq 4$

35. (a) $0 \leq u \leq 3$, $0 \leq v \leq \pi$ (b) $0 \leq u \leq 4$, $-\pi/2 \leq v \leq \pi/2$

37. (a) $0 \leq \phi \leq \pi/2$, $0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$ (b) $0 \leq \phi \leq \pi$, $0 \leq \theta \leq \pi$

39. $2x + 4y - z = 5$ 41. $z = 0$ 43. $x - y + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}z = \frac{\pi\sqrt{2}}{8}$

45. $\frac{(17\sqrt{17} - 5\sqrt{5})\pi}{6}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

47. False; the surface area is $S = \iint_R \sqrt{[f_x(x, y)]^2 + [f_y(x, y)]^2 + 1} dA$.

49. True; see the discussion preceding Definition 14.4.1.

51. $4\pi a^2$ 55. $4\pi ab$ 57. 9.099

59. $(x/a)^2 + (y/b)^2 + (z/c)^2 = 1$; ellipsoid

61. $(x/a)^2 + (y/b)^2 - (z/c)^2 = -1$; hyperboloid of two sheets

► Exercise Set 14.5 (Page 1045)

1. 8 3. $\frac{47}{3}$ 5. $\frac{81}{5}$ 7. $\frac{128}{15}$ 9. $\pi(\pi - 3)/2$ 11. $\frac{1}{6}$ 13. 9.425
15. 4 17. $\frac{256}{15}$

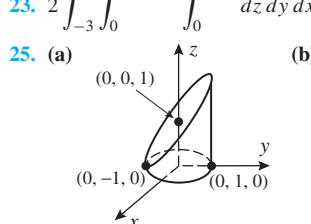
19. (a) $\int_{-1}^1 \int_{-\sqrt{1-x^2}}^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \int_{4x^2+y^2}^{4-3y^2} f(x, y, z) dz dy dx$

(b) $\int_{-1}^1 \int_{-\sqrt{1-y^2}}^{\sqrt{1-y^2}} \int_{4x^2+y^2}^{4-3y^2} f(x, y, z) dz dx dy$

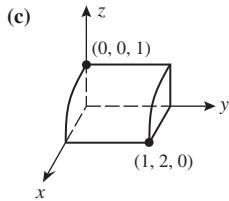
21. $4 \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \int_{4x^2+y^2}^{4-3y^2} dz dy dx$

23. $2 \int_{-3}^3 \int_0^{\frac{1}{3}\sqrt{9-x^2}} \int_0^{x+3} dz dy dx$

25. (a)



A94 Answers to Odd-Numbered Exercises



Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

27. True; apply Fubini's Theorem (Theorem 14.5.1).

29. False;

$$\iiint_G f(x, y, z) dV = \int_0^1 \int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \int_0^{\sqrt{1-x^2-y^2}} f(x, y, z) dz dy dx.$$

33. $\frac{3}{4}$ 35. 3.291

37. (a) $\int_0^a \int_0^{b(1-x/a)} \int_0^{c(1-x/a-y/z)} dz dy dx$ is one example.

39. (a) $\int_0^2 \int_0^{\sqrt{4-x^2}} \int_0^5 f(x, y, z) dz dy dx$

(b) $\int_0^9 \int_0^{3-\sqrt{x}} \int_y^{3-\sqrt{x}} f(x, y, z) dz dy dx$

(c) $\int_0^2 \int_0^{4-x^2} \int_y^{8-y} f(x, y, z) dz dy dx$

► Exercise Set 14.6 (Page 1056)

1. $\frac{\pi}{4}$ 3. $\frac{\pi}{16}$

5. The region is bounded by the xy -plane and the upper half of a sphere of radius 1 centered at the origin; $f(r, \theta, z) = z$.

7. The region is the portion of the first octant inside a sphere of radius 1 centered at the origin; $f(\rho, \theta, \phi) = \rho \cos \phi$.

9. $\frac{81\pi}{2}$ 11. $\frac{152}{3}\pi + \frac{80}{3}\pi\sqrt{5}$ 13. $\frac{64\pi}{3}$ 15. $\frac{11\pi a^3}{3}$ 17. $\frac{\pi a^6}{48}$
19. $\frac{32(2\sqrt{2}-1)\pi}{15}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

21. False; the factor r^2 should be r [Formula (6)].

$$\iiint_G f(x, y, z) dV = \iiint_{\text{appropriate limits}} f(r \cos \theta, r \sin \theta, z) r dz dr d\theta.$$

23. True; G is the spherical wedge bounded by the spheres $\rho = 1$ and $\rho = 3$, the half-planes $\theta = 0$ and $\theta = 2\pi$, and above the cone $\phi = \pi/4$, so

$$(\text{volume of } G) = \iiint_G dV = \int_0^{\pi/4} \int_0^{2\pi} \int_1^3 \rho^2 \sin \phi d\rho d\theta d\phi.$$

25. (a) $\frac{5}{2}(-8 + 3 \ln 3) \ln(\sqrt{5} - 2)$ (b) $f(x, y, z) = \frac{y^3}{x^3\sqrt{1+z^2}}$; G is the cylindrical wedge $1 \leq r \leq 4$, $\frac{\pi}{6} \leq \theta \leq \frac{\pi}{3}$, $-2 \leq z \leq 2$

27. $\frac{4\pi a^3}{3}$ 29. $\frac{2(\sqrt{3}-1)\pi}{3}$

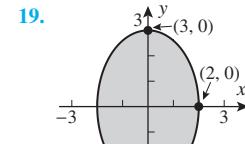
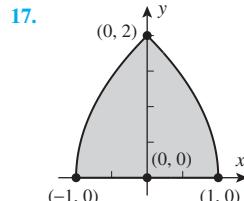
► Exercise Set 14.7 (Page 1068)

1. -17 3. $\cos(u-v)$ 5. $x = \frac{2}{9}u + \frac{5}{9}v$, $y = -\frac{1}{9}u + \frac{2}{9}v$; $\frac{1}{9}$
7. $x = \frac{\sqrt{u+v}}{\sqrt{2}}$, $y = \frac{\sqrt{v-u}}{\sqrt{2}}$; $\frac{1}{4\sqrt{v^2-u^2}}$ 9. 5 11. $\frac{1}{v}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

13. False; $|\partial(x, y)/\partial(u, v)| = \|\partial \mathbf{r}/\partial u \times \partial \mathbf{r}/\partial v\|$; evaluating this at (u_0, v_0) gives the area of the indicated parallelogram.

15. False; $\partial(x, y)/\partial(r, \theta) = r$.



17. $\frac{3}{2} \ln 3$ 23. $1 - \frac{1}{2} \sin 2$ 25. 96π 27. $\frac{\pi}{24}(1 - \cos 1)$ 29. $\frac{192}{5}\pi$

31. $u = \begin{cases} \cot^{-1}(x/y), & y \neq 0 \\ 0, & y = 0 \text{ and } x > 0 \\ \pi, & y = 0 \text{ and } x < 0 \end{cases}$
 $v = \sqrt{x^2 + y^2}$; other answers possible

33. $u = (3/7)x - (2/7)y$, $v = (-1/7)x + (3/7)y$; other answers possible

35. $\frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{5}{2}$

37. $\frac{1}{2} [\ln(\sqrt{2} + 1) - \frac{\pi}{4}]$ 39. $\frac{35}{256}$ 41. $2 \ln 3$ 45. 21/8

► Exercise Set 14.8 (Page 1077)

1. $M = \frac{13}{20}$, center of gravity $(\frac{190}{273}, \frac{6}{13})$

3. $M = a^4/8$, center of gravity $(8a/15, 8a/15)$

5. $(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2})$ 7. $(\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2})$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

9. True; recall this from Section 6.7.

11. False; the center of gravity of the lamina is $(\bar{x}, \bar{y}) = (M_y/M, M_x/M)$, where M_y and M_x are the lamina's first moments about the y - and x -axes, respectively, and M is the mass of the lamina.

15. $\left(\frac{128}{105\pi}, \frac{128}{105\pi}\right)$ 17. $(\frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{4})$ 19. $(\frac{1}{2}, 0, \frac{3}{5})$

21. $(3a/8, 3a/8, 3a/8)$

23. $M = a^4/2$, center of gravity $(a/3, a/2, a/2)$

25. $M = \frac{1}{6}$, center of gravity $(0, \frac{16}{33}, \frac{1}{2})$ 27. (a) $(\frac{5}{8}, \frac{5}{8})$ (b) $(\frac{2}{3}, \frac{1}{2})$

29. $(1.177406, 0.353554, 0.231557)$

31. $\frac{27\pi}{4}$ 33. πka^4 35. $(0, 0, \frac{7}{16\sqrt{2-14}})$ 37. $(3a/8, 3a/8, 3a/8)$

39. $(2 - \sqrt{2})\pi/4$ 41. $(0, 0, 8/15)$ 43. $(0, 195/152, 0)$

47. $\frac{1}{2}\delta\pi a^4 h$ 49. $\frac{1}{2}\delta\pi h(a_1^4 - a_1^4)$ 53. $2\pi^2 abk$ 55. $(a/3, b/3)$

► Chapter 14 Review Exercises (Page 1080)

3. (a) $\iint_R dA$ (b) $\iiint_G dV$ (c) $\iint_R \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial y}\right)^2} dA$

5. $\int_0^1 \int_{1-\sqrt{1-y^2}}^{1+\sqrt{1-y^2}} f(x, y) dx dy$

7. (a) $a = 2, b = 1, c = 1, d = 2$ or $a = 1, b = 2, c = 2, d = 1$ (b) 3

9. $-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\pi}$

13. $y = \sin x$

11. $\int_0^1 \int_{2y}^2 e^x e^y dx dy$ 15. $\frac{1}{3}(1 - \cos 64)$

17. a^2 19. $\frac{3}{2}$ 21. 32π



23. (a) $\int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/3} \int_0^a \rho^4 \sin^3 \phi d\rho d\phi d\theta$

(b) $\int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\sqrt{3}a/2} \int_{r/\sqrt{3}}^{\sqrt{a^2-r^2}} r^3 dz dr d\theta$

(c) $\int_{-\sqrt{3}a/2}^{\sqrt{3}a/2} \int_{-\sqrt{(3a^2/4)-x^2}}^{\sqrt{(3a^2/4)-x^2}} \int_{\sqrt{x^2+y^2}/\sqrt{3}}^{\sqrt{a^2-x^2-y^2}} (x^2 + y^2) dz dy dx$

25. $\frac{\pi a^3}{9}$ 27. $\frac{1}{24}(26^{3/2} - 10^{3/2}) \approx 4.20632$ 29. $2x + 4y - z = 5$

33. (a) $\frac{1}{2(u+w)}$ (b) $\frac{1}{2}(7\ln 7 - \ln 84, 375)$ 35. $(\frac{8}{5}, 0)$
 37. $(0, 0, h/4)$

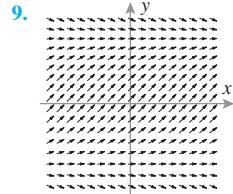
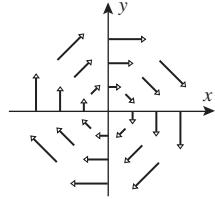
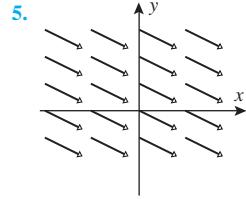
► Chapter 14 Making Connections (Page 1082)

Where correct answers to a Making Connections exercise may vary, no answer is listed. Sample answers for these questions are available on the Book Companion Site.

1. (b) $\frac{\pi}{4}$ 3. (a) 1.173108605 (b) 1.173108605
 4. (a) the sphere $0 \leq x^2 + y^2 + z^2 \leq 1$ (b) 4.934802202 (c) $\pi^2/2$
 5. (b) 4.4506 6. $\frac{4}{35}\pi a^3$

► Exercise Set 15.1 (Page 1092)

1. (a) III (b) IV 3. (a) true (b) true (c) true



Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

11. False; the vector field has a nonzero \mathbf{k} -component.

13. True; this is the curl of \mathbf{F} .

15. (a) all x, y (b) all x, y 17. $\operatorname{div} \mathbf{F} = 2x + y$, $\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} = z\mathbf{i}$

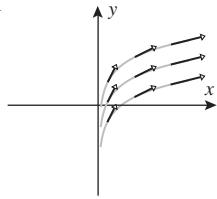
19. $\operatorname{div} \mathbf{F} = 0$, $\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} = (40x^2z^4 - 12xy^3)\mathbf{i} + (14y^3z + 3y^4)\mathbf{j} - (16xz^5 + 21y^2z^2)\mathbf{k}$

21. $\operatorname{div} \mathbf{F} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2 + z^2}}$, $\operatorname{curl} \mathbf{F} = 0$ 23. $4x$ 25. 0

27. $(1+y)\mathbf{i} + x\mathbf{j}$

39. $\nabla \cdot (k\mathbf{F}) = k\nabla \cdot \mathbf{F}$, $\nabla \cdot (\mathbf{F} + \mathbf{G}) = \nabla \cdot \mathbf{F} + \nabla \cdot \mathbf{G}$, $\nabla \cdot (\phi\mathbf{F}) = \phi\nabla \cdot \mathbf{F} + \nabla\phi \cdot \mathbf{F}$, $\nabla \cdot (\nabla \times \mathbf{F}) = 0$ 47. (b) $x^2 + y^2 = K$

49. $\frac{dy}{dx} = \frac{1}{x}$, $y = \ln x + K$



► Exercise Set 15.2 (Page 1108)

1. (a) 1 (b) 0 3. 16
 7. (a) $-\frac{11}{108}\sqrt{10} - \frac{1}{36}\ln(\sqrt{10} - 3) - \frac{4}{27}$ (b) 0 (c) $-\frac{1}{2}$
 9. (a) 3 (b) 3 (c) 3 (d) 3

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

11. False; line integrals of functions are independent of the orientation of the curve. 13. True; this is Equation (26).

15. 2 17. $\frac{13}{20}$ 19. $1 - \pi$ 21. 3 23. $-1 - (\pi/4)$ 25. $1 - e^3$

27. (a) $\frac{63\sqrt{17}}{64} + \frac{1}{4}\ln(4 + \sqrt{17}) - \frac{1}{8}\ln\frac{\sqrt{17} + 1}{\sqrt{17} - 1} - \frac{1}{4}\ln(\sqrt{2} + 1) + \frac{1}{8}\ln\frac{\sqrt{2} + 1}{\sqrt{2} - 1}$ (b) $1/2 - \pi/4$

29. (a) -1 (b) -2 31. $\frac{5}{2}$ 33. 0 35. $1 - e^{-1}$ 37. $6\sqrt{3}$

39. $5k\tan^{-1} 3$ 41. $\frac{3}{5}$ 43. $\frac{27}{28}$ 45. $\frac{3}{4}$ 47. $\frac{17\sqrt{17} - 1}{4}$

49. (b) $S = \int_C z(t) dt$ (c) 4π 51. $\lambda = -12$

► Exercise Set 15.3 (Page 1120)

1. conservative, $\phi = \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{y^2}{2} + K$ 3. not conservative

5. conservative, $\phi = x\cos y + y\sin x + K$

9. -6 11. $9e^2$ 13. 32 15. $W = -\frac{1}{2}$ 17. $W = 1 - e^{-1}$

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

19. False; the integral must be 0 for all closed curves C .

21. True; if $\nabla\phi$ is constant, then ϕ must be a linear function.

23. $\ln 2 - 1$ 25. ≈ -0.307 27. no 33. $h(x) = Ce^x$

35. (a) $W = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{14}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{16}}$ (b) $W = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{14}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}$ (c) $W = 0$

► Exercise Set 15.4 (Page 1127)

1. 0 3. 0 5. 0 7. 8π 9. -4 11. -1 13. 0

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

15. False; Green's Theorem applies to closed curves.

17. True; the integral is the area of the region bounded by C .

19. (a) ≈ -3.550999378 (b) ≈ -0.269616482 21. $\frac{3}{8}a^2\pi$ 23. $\frac{1}{2}abt_0$

27. Formula (1) of Section 6.1 29. $\frac{250}{3}$ 31. $-3\pi a^2$ 33. $(\frac{8}{15}, \frac{8}{21})$

35. $\left(0, \frac{4a}{3\pi}\right)$ 37. the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 1$ 39. 69

► Exercise Set 15.5 (Page 1136)

1. $\frac{15}{2}\pi\sqrt{2}$ 3. $\frac{\pi}{4}$ 5. $-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}$ 7. 9

Responses to True–False questions may be abridged to save space.

9. True; this follows from the definition.

11. False; the integral is the total mass of the lamina.

13. (b) $2\pi\left[1 - \sqrt{1 - r^2} + \frac{r^2}{2}\right] \rightarrow 3\pi$ as $r \rightarrow 1^-$

(c) $\mathbf{r}(\phi, \theta) = \sin\phi\cos\theta\mathbf{i} + \sin\phi\sin\theta\mathbf{j} + \cos\phi\mathbf{k}$,

$0 \leq \theta \leq 2\pi$, $0 \leq \phi \leq \pi/2$;

$$\iint (1+z) dS = \int_0^{2\pi} \int_0^{\pi/2} (1+\cos\phi) \sin\phi d\phi d\theta = 3\pi$$

17. (c) $4\pi/3$

19. (a) $\frac{\sqrt{29}}{16} \int_0^6 \int_{0}^{(12-2x)/3} xy(12 - 2x - 3y) dy dx$

(b) $\frac{\sqrt{29}}{4} \int_0^3 \int_0^{(12-4z)/3} yz(12 - 3y - 4z) dy dz$

(c) $\frac{\sqrt{29}}{9} \int_0^3 \int_0^{6-2z} xz(12 - 2x - 4z) dx dz$

21. $\frac{18\sqrt{29}}{5}$

23. $\int_0^4 \int_1^2 y^3 z \sqrt{4y^2 + 1} dy dz; \frac{1}{2} \int_0^4 \int_1^4 xz \sqrt{1 + 4x} dx dz$

25. $\frac{391\sqrt{17}}{15} - \frac{5\sqrt{5}}{3}$ 27. $\frac{4}{3}\pi\delta_0$ 29. $\frac{1}{4}(37\sqrt{37} - 1)$ 31. $M = \delta_0 S$

33. $(0, 0, 149/65)$ 35. $\frac{93}{\sqrt{10}}$ 37. $\frac{\pi}{4}$ 39. 57.895751

► Exercise Set 15.6 (Page 1146)

1. (a) zero (b) zero (c) positive (d) negative (e) zero (f) zero

3. (a) positive (b) zero (c) positive (d) zero (e) positive (f) zero

5. (a) $n = -\cos v\mathbf{i} - \sin v\mathbf{j}$ (b) inward 7. 2π 9. $\frac{14\pi}{3}$ 11. 0

13. 18π 15. $\frac{4}{9}$ 17. (a) 8 (b) 24 (c) 0